United States Tariff Commission

Trade Agreement Between the United States And the Republic of Turkey

Digests of Trade Data with Respect to Products
On which Concessions Were Granted
By the United States

Washington 1939

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

TRADE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND
THE REPUBLIC OF TURKEY

DIGESTS OF TRADE DATA WITH RESPECT TO PRODUCTS
ON WHICH CONCESSIONS WERE GRANTED
BY THE UNITED STATES
TOGETHER WITH
OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION

This volume consists of digests of information regarding each item on which a concession was granted by the United States in the Trade Agreement with the Republic of Turkey, signed April 1, 1939. These digests are based on data obtained by the United States Tariff Commission in compliance with that part of Senate Resolution 334, 72d Congress, 2d session, which called for a revision of summaries of tariff information compiled by the Commission. No information obtained from individual concerns has been used in such form as to reveal the operations of any concern.

The introduction consists of a general analysis of the agreement including a summary of the tariff concessions granted by both countries followed by a short statement on Turkey's economy.

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

Raymond B. Stevens, Chairman

Kenry F. Grady, Vice Chairman

Edgar B. Brossard

Oscar B. Ryder

E. Dana Durand

A. Manuel Fox

Sidney Morgan, Secretary



For additional copies address:

United States Tariff Commission Tariff Commission Building Washington, D. C.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The Tariff Commission had the services of Eurnan Eurns, Prentice N. Dean, and others of the Commission's staff in the preparation of this volume.

CONTENTS

		Page
Analysis of	the agreement:	
Cenerel	statement	- 1
General	provisions ————————————————————————————————————	- 2
United	of tariff concessions granted by Turkey to the States (Schedule I)	- 3
Summary	of tariff concessions granted by the United	
States	to Turkey (Schedule II)	- 8
Bunkanta a	AON ATT 1	
Turkey's ec	ture and industry of Turkey	- 11
Foreign	trade and commercial policy of Turkey	- 12
Turkey!	trade with the United States	- 17
,		
Digests of	trade data concerning products on which tariff	
	ns were granted by the United States:	
Paragraph		
-4 (
38 & 1670	Valonia, crude and extract	
47 & 1602	Licorice root and extract	- 27
601	Cigarette leaf tobacco, unstemmed	- 32
740	Figs, dried, valued at 7 cents or more per	- 44
742	Raisins made from seedless grapes	- 51
757	Filberts, shelled	- 60
761	Pistache nuts	 68
762	Poppy seed	- 73
764	Canary seed	→ 7 6
1116(a)	Hand-made oriental rugs	- 79
1541(a)	Cymbals	- 88
1552	Crude meerschaum	- 90
1663	Borax and other borates, crude	
1647	Chrome ore	
1672	Enery ore	
1681	Hare and marten skins, undressed	- 101
1755	Sheep, lamb, and goat casings	- 104
Appendix		
	trade agreement between the United States of	
America	a and the Republic of Turkey signed at Ankara,	
April		- 113
Direction	from the President regarding application of	
	erreement rates	_ 125

ANALYSIS OF THE AGREEMENT

General Statement

The trade agreement concluded between the United States and Turkey was signed at Ankara on April 1, 1939, and was proclaimed by the President of the United States on April 5, 1939, to become effective May 5, 1939. 1/2 The agreement may be terminated by either government at the end of the calendar year 1939, 1940, or 1941, on 2 months' notice or thereafter on 6 months' notice. Under certain circumstances it may be terminated prior to these dates.

This is the twenty-first agreement to be signed by the United States under the provisions of the Trade Agreements Act of June 12, 1934, as extended on March 1, 1937, and the first to be concluded with a country in the Mear East.

The agreement provides for general application between the United States and Turkey of the principle of unconditional most-favored-nation treatment with regard to customs duties and other forms of trade control.

The exchange provisions are based on the principle of payment for imports in free foreign exchange. Turkey undertakes to make available, within certain limitations, free foreign exchange in payment for imports of United States origin. The agreement does not parmit the application by either country of compensation requirements in the trade between the two countries.

Under the agreement, Turkey grants to the United States percentage reductions from the Turkish tariff rates on the following products: Notor vehicles and parts; electric refrigerators; radios and parts; typewriters, calculating machines, etc. and parts; seving machines; iron and steel sheets galvanised with sine; filing cabinets; asbestos brake lining; cattle hides, goat and kid upper leather; dried prunes, canned prunes and juice, camed asparagus; rubber thread; plastic construction material; liquid waterproofing preparations; insecticides; toothpaste; typewriter ribbons; and lubricating oil. In 1937 Turkish imports of these products from the United States were valued at \$6,092,000 and accounted for 44 percent of the value of Turkey's total importation from the United States. The tariff concessions granted by Turkey to the United States are generalised to all countries to which Turkey extends most-favored-nation treatment.

The United States grants reductions to Turkey on cigarette leaf tobacco, figs, seedless raisins, shelled filberts, hand-made oriental rugs, pistache nuts, canary seed, valonia extract, licorice extract, cyabals, and crude meerschams. The United States also binds against increase the present duty on poppy seed and binds on the free list crude licorice root and valonia, sheep, lamb and goat casings, hare and marten skins, chrome ore, emery ore, and crude borax. In accordance with the President's instructions to the Secretary of the Treasury of April 5, 1939, the tariff concessions granted by the United States to Turkey are applied to the products of all countries except "Germany *** Bohemia, Moravia and Slovakia, now under the de facto administrative control of Germany."

In 1938 the United States imports from Turkey of products upon which tariff reductions were granted amounted to \$12,296,000 and accounted for 81 percent of total imports from Turkey. The principal item, cigarette leaf tobacco, upon which the duty was reduced by 14-2/7 percent, accounted for 73 percent of the United States imports from Turkey in 1938. Imports of items which were bound on the free list or bound at the present rate amounted to \$1,593,000 in 1938. While the volume

^{1/} The Secretary of State issued a preliminary public announcement on Nov. 2, 1937, that trade agreement negotiations were contemplated with the Government of Turkey. On Jan. 12, 1938, the Secretary of State issued a formal public notice of intention to negotiate a trade agreement with Turkey, and on the same date the Committee for Reciprocity Information issued to the public a list of all products upon which the United States might grant tariff concessions to Turkey and amnounced that a public hearing would be held before the Committee for Reciprocity Information on Feb. 23, 1938, when interested persons might submit information and views relative to the proposed agreement.

of trade affected by tariff concessions granted by the United States is larger than the volume affected by concessions made by Turkey, the duty reductions made by Turkey on important commodities are larger in terms of percentages than the duty reductions made by the United States.

General Provisions

Duration .- The agreement became effective on May 5, 1939, and may terminate by either government at the end of the calendar year 1939, 1940, or 1941 on 2 months' motice; thereafter it will be subject to termination by either government on 6 months' notice. Under certain circumstances prescribed in articles 1, 5, 13, and 14 the agreement may be terminated prior to the dates enumerated here. example, if either government adopts measures which, although not conflicting with the terms of the agreement, are regarded by the other government as impairing the effectiveness of the agreement, representations may be made; and if a satisfactory adjustment has not been reached within 30 days after such representations are received, the other government shall be free to terminate the agreement in its entirety upon due notice (article 13).

Most-favored-nation treatment. - The agreement provides for unconditional most-favored-nation treatment with respect to customs duties and other forms of trade control. Thus, any teriff reduction granted by Turkey to a third country will be extended automatically to the like product imported into Turkey from the United States. The United States obligates itself to the same treatment of imports from Turbey.

Erchange provisions.2/- The Turkish Government has maintained a system of controlled foreign exchange since 1929, but free foreign exchange was made available without delay for payment on imports from the United States during most of the period 1929-38. 3/ The agreement provides for the payment for imports from the United States in free foreign exchange on the following basis:

The Turkish Government will make available in each calendar year during the life of the agreement free foreign exchange in payment for commercial 4/ imports of United States origin up to an amount equivalent to not less than 10.91 percent of Turksy's total commercial imports during that calendar year, allowance being made for certain deductions. 5/ During the 3-year period 1935-37, when Turkish imports from the United States were increasing rapidly, the United States supplied 10.91 percent of Turkey's total commercial imports. Hence, under the agreement, American exporters are assured payment in free foreign exchange on a share of Turkey's total commercial imports equal to the proportion which American exporters enjoyed in a favorable past period (1935-37).

It is provided further that foreign exchange will be made available to American exporters to Turkey in the chronological order in which requests for exchange are made. Thus, in effect, the Turkish Government agrees to treat all imports of United States origin on an equal payment basis.

^{1/} Articles 6, 4, 5, 7, and 8.
2/ Article 9 and note incorporated in the agreement.

^{3/} During the period May to December 1938, the Turkish Government stopped exchange payments on imports from the United States but resumed partial payments at the end of December 1938.

purchased by the Turkish Government. The published Turkish foreign trade statis-

tics include only commercial imports.

5/ For purposes of the calculation, there is deducted from the total Turkish commercial imports during any calendar year of the agreement the amount of such imports during that calendar year from the United Kingdom and Germany under the credits granted to Turkey by the United Kingdom in an agreement of May 1938, and by Germany in an agreement of October 1938, as were not paid for by Turkey during the same calendar year. Thus the 10.91 percent is applied to the difference between the total Turkish commercial imports and unpaid for commercial imports from the United Kingdom and Germany under the two credits.

Tariff reductions.— The Turkish Covernment grants tariff concessions to the United States in the form of percentage reductions from the Turkish tariff rates on a list of products enumerated in schedule I of the agreement. 1/ If the Turkish Government finds it necessary to increase the tariff rates enumerated in schedule I, the increased rates will not be applied to American products until 2 months after their promulgation; and if a satisfactory agreement, with respect to compensatory modifications, is not reached between the two governments, before application of the increased rates, the United States will be free (within 15 days after application of the increased duties) to terminate the agreement on 30 days' written motice. 1/

The United States grants tariff concessions to Turkey in the form of specified tariff rates on a list of products emmerated in schedule II. 2/

Quotas. 2- Quotas shall not be applied to any of the products enumerated in schedules I and II upon which tariff concessions have been granted, except when necessary to insure the effective operation of governmental measures designed to regulate the internal production, supply, or price of like domestic products or tending to increase the cost of producing such domestic products. The agreement provides that such quotas may be imposed only on condition that:

- Importation of the like products originating in all third countries *** is similarly prohibited or restricted.
- 2. If such quotas are allocated by countries, there shall be allocated to the other country a proportion of the total importations equivalent to the proportion of the imports of such product supplied by the other country during a representative period prior to the establishment of the restriction in question.

If either government should find it necessary to impose such quotas on schedule products, the other government shall be free, after consultation with the first, to terminate the agreement upon due notice.

With respect to monschedule products (that is, products not subject to tariff concessions in the agreement), import quotas may be imposed by either government on products originating in the country of the other, subject to the conditions moted above.

Internal taxes.- Products of either country upon importation into the other country are exempt from all internal taxes, fees, and charges higher than those payable on like products of mational or foreign origin.

Public works and governmental purchases. — Beither country shall discriminate against the other in favor of any third country in awarding contracts for public works and in the purchase of nomalitary supplies.

Summary of Tariff Concessions Granted by Turkey to the United States (Schedule I)

The tariff concessions granted by Turkey to the United States cover 44 items which, in 1937, accounted for 44 percent of the total imports from the United States. The concessions are specified percentage reductions below the general Turkish tariff rates set forth in schedule I of the agreement.

^{1/} Article 1. 2/ Article 2. 3/ Articles 5, 6, and 7. 4/ Article 6.

Trade Agreement with Turkey

Concessions on 20 of these items represent reductions of more than 50 percent below the general rate of duty. In 1937 these items accounted for 16 percent of Turkey's total imports from the United States. The principal items in this group are automobiles and trucks, subject to a 60 percent reduction below the general rate of duty.

Two items were subject to tariff reductions ranging from 25 to 50 percent below the general rates, namely, goat and kid upper leather and toothpaste.

Concessions on 22 items represent reductions of less than 25 percent below the general rate, and these items accounted for 27 percent of Turkey's total imports from the United States in 1937. Of these 22 items, 10 represent reductions of 5 percent below the general rate. Although the reduction in duty on these 10 items was only 5 percent, inclusion of such items in the schedule will assure continuation of the present favorable Turkish tariff treatment on such products as cattle hides (over 18 kgs.), iron and steel plates galvanised with sine, exposed motion picture films, sewing machines, lubricating oil, etc.

Table 1 summarises the tariff concessions granted by Turkey to the United States and table 2 itemises the concessions and the value of the trade in each item.

Table 1.- Summary of tariff concessions granted by Turkey to the United States (schedule I)

	Number of items		nto Turke e United s. 1937	e of
	:	: Turkish	1,000 dollars	
Reductions below general rate of duty Over 50 percent	20	pounds 2 2,834	2,271	: 16.4
Over 25 percent to and including 50 percent Not over 25 percent 1/	22	121		26.9
Total reductions ————————————————————————————————————		7,603 9,692	7.766	: 44.0 : 56.0
Total imports into Turkey from the United States	! !	17,295	: : : 13,858	1100.0

1/ Includes 10 items valued at 3,943,000 Turkish pounds (\$3,159,526) subject to reductions of 5 percent, and 12 items valued at 705,000 Turkish pounds (\$564,916) subject to reductions of over 5 percent but not over 25 percent.

Table 2. - Itemised list of Tariff consessions granted by Turkey to the United States (schedule I)

A.A. = not available; G.W. = gross weight; not weight; - = no imports

* I Values indicated are for entire import statistical classification which includes in addition to the products upon which the duty was reduced some products not subject to duty reduction. Imports from the United States consist chiefly of products upon which the duty was reduced.

** = Values include products other than electric refrigerating machines but electric refrigerating machines account for over one-half of the total imports shown here.

The tariff concessions obtained from Turkey, in accordance with Turkish policy, are percentage reductions below the rates of duty specified in the Turkish tariff law.

Specific rates of duty are levied on gross weight (weight of article plus the weight of all containers and packing), legal net weight of article plus the weight of immediate containers and packing) or met weight (weight of article plus the veight of immediate containers and packing) or met weight (weight of article only). Unless otherwise indicated, specific duties are levied on legal act weight. It lie = 2.2 lbs.

Nost ad valores equivalent calculations are based on the average value of Turkish imports from the United States in 1935 under the respective classification, and include the customs surtax of 10 percent of the duty.

Values are shown c.i.f. Turkey.

The Turkish pound = \$0.807

				ate of date							Imports
Turkish	Description of commodity	Before	Percentage Peduction	s Resulting	Ad va	alent		United :	States		into Turkey
number		s agraement	provided by serement	1 Fate	agreement		1934	1935	1936		from all scountries, s 1937
Ezr 72 G 3	i	Turkish nounds per 100 kilos	1	*Turkish pounds per 100 kilos	r _s	rcent	!	Yalue	- Dollars	⁄لا.	
AZ 72 V 3	or pickled in line, weighing 18 kilos	6.00	, ,	5.70	6.3	5.9	9,618	556,705	361,918	1,420,615	1,605,670
5x 75 0		1,000.00 2/ 700.00	40	600.00	1/ 69.9	59.9	*130,008	*14,463	- 2,218:	*89,489	#160,09
tx 176 B	Dried prunes (counting 110 or less per kilo)	48,00	75	12.00	400.0	100.3		-	-	#341	#34
ix 195	Canned prunes and prune juices A. Without sugar B. With sugar	70.00 112.50	75 75	17.50 28.125	334.8 538.0	83.7 134.5	#130 #4		#21.7	- 244	#26 #1
bx 201 B	Canned asparagus	120.00	75	30.00	253.3	63.3		-	-	*104	*10
442	Rubber thread	62.50 G.W.	5	59.375 GJ.	44.9	42.7	10,426	11,664	11,376	13,986	19,91
± 477 C	Plastic construction materials	6.00 G.W.	5	5.70 G.¥.	24.1	22.9	#2,906	#1,469	#2,140	*5 ,650	*16,12
× 477 D	Asbestos brake lining	37.50 G.W.		35.625 G.H.	26.7	25.4	*5,140	*5 ,202	47,99 0	#8,824	#29,32
ix 523 B 2	Iron and steel plates and sheets (plain or corrugated) and hoops or bands, galvanised with sine, up to a thickness of 3 millimeters	1	5	3,5625 G.W.	37.8	35.9	*119,717:	* 26 8 ,542	*603,741	#913,064	. *1,000,59
Sx 537	: : Iron and steel cabinets, boxes and : drawers, with or without visible : indexes, for filing purposes;				2 3 3	2 1 1		: I			
	l. Plain and painted 2. Gilded, varnished or others (com-	30.00 G.W.		24.00 G.W.	1		4,178	*6,142	*6,040	*14,203	*18,11
1	bined or not with other materials);	37.50 G.W.	20	30.00 G.W.	41.9	33.5	• •7441	#95	+4,815	*6,9 78	*14,16

^{1/} Imports into Turkey are reported in Turkish pounds which have been converted to dollars at the rate of 80 cents per Turkish pound.
2/ Conventional rate under the German - Turkish agreement applicable to American products.

Conventional rate under the German - Turkish agreement applicable to American products.

Imports into Turkey are reported in Turkish pounds this have been converted to dollars at the rate of 80 cents per Turkish pound.

2 Includes Ltq. 27,760 from France consisting chiefly of American films dubbed in France.

I Conventional rate under the Garman - Turkish and the Hetherlands - Turkish agreements applicable to american products.

Table 2. - Itemized list of tariff comcessions granted by Turkey to the United States (schedule I) - Continued

				late of duty							
Turkish	•		Percentage			lores	Imports	into Turkey	from Unite	d States i	
Turkieh teriff	Description of commodity		reduction			mlent					Purkey from
SUMPEL.	t beautiful at company	agreement	provided .		s Of pro- (Of present	1934 8	1935	1936	1937 1	all soun- tries, 1937
		-	ı by Lagreement			rate	17,24, 8	1737	17,50	1957	W-100, 1771
	1	Turkish pounds		Turkish pounds							
	:	Der 100 kilos	!	per 100 kilos	Per	ent		- Valu	e in doller	لا	
667	: Automotive vehicles: continued			:	:			:	:		
•	A. Passenger automobiles: continued		i	i		i		•			
	3. 1,300 kilos and up to 1,750 kilos		60	: 18.00 W.W.	69.5		104,607:			193,478	199,470
	4. 1,750 kilos and up to 2,000 kilos		. 60	70.00 N.W.	181.0		:	1,493:		-1	-
		250.00 N.W.	1 60	100.00 N.W.	115.0	46.0	3,742:	-1	-:	-1	-
	B. Motor vehicle chassis, weighing			•							
	s eachs	48.00 N.W.	60	: 19.20 N.W.	64.7	25.8		-1	1.430:		_
	1. Up to 750 kilos 2. 750 kilos and up to 1.100 kilos		. 60	8.40 N.W.	55.0						92,904
	3. 1.100 kilos and up to 1,500 kilos		60	10.20 N.W.	58.1		342,666			1,083,/86	
	4. 1.500 kilos and up to 1.750 kilos		60	50.40 N.W.	265.0		3,893			849	
		180.00 H.W.	60	72.00 N.W.	338.0		-1	-1			
		350.00 N.W.	60	140.00 N.W.	4 D.C.		4,0301				-
	D. Body parts, not specially provided		•							i	1
	for	150.00 N.W.	: 60	. W. E CO. 09	1 n.s.	n.a. :	3461	4531	4341	738	906
	E. Chassis parts of automotive ve-	1		1		1					1
	hicks, not specially provided for	45.00 N.W.	: 60	: 18.00 N.W.	1 45.4	18.2	41,631	41,370	46,950:	83,546	94,274
	F. Wheels and parts of wheels for	•								: 1)
	automotive vehicles and rims of		٠ ,.	1					·		
1	iron or steel	40.00 N.W.	60	16.00 H.W.	81.5	32.6	20,964	24,118:	32,8	41,403	46,120
405 5				!						1	
ע כעס	Reavy mineral oils and their residues .		:	:							
	other such compustibles and residues,		:	:							
	ters: The light fraction disabling		i								1
	below 270 degrees must not exceed 10%)		. 5	.95 G.W.	23.7	22.5	203,586	379,678	421,261	757,082	1,350,706
	1		í	,,	1			1 1	, ,,	.5.,,	1
Ex 703 D	Typewriter ribbons	45.00	10	40.50	1 214.8	103.3	+6,727	#2,509 :	+2,102	42,683	*23,408
			ŧ .	1	t				• , • • •	1	
Ex 709 A :	Warnish (only liquid waterproofing	1	t .	•				1 1	1 1	ı	1
	preparations):			١	•		'	امتنا			
	A. With bronse, aluminum, and colors		20	19.20		22.)	42,010	*4,456	#6,742	+10,851	461,725
1		2/19.20		•	: <u>3</u> / 22.3	•	<u> </u>			. • .	•
760	All kinds of insecticide preparations		•	•	!	•	•			l	•
700	intended for the destruction of rate,			•							•
	fleas and other parasites and insents		:	:		•					:
	bowders, pastes, liquide, and other			:	:	:					
	forms)	5.00	5	4.75	9.8	9.3	34,453	39,468	62.674	73,627	224,570
	1	,,,,,,	•		. ,		1	27,000	B 42,000	, ,,,,	,,,,,
Ex 853	Specialties for which import permits	M valores	i	s Ad valorem	i	ĭ				1	i
	have been issued by the Turkish		i								
1	Oovernment:		1		1						1
	Ex B-1 First class, toothpasts only	50%	t 50	25%		27.5	E 46,208	+4,963	*4,634	47,306	455,038
1		3/ 255			13/ 27.5				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
	Total			•			: 1,684,104	2,603,464	3,609,129	6,082,621	1 9,621,864
	L	L	L	Ł	1	1	1	L	t	t	

I isports into Turkey are reported in Turkish pounds which have been converted to dollars at the rate of 60 cents per Turkish pound.

Outventional rate under the Netherlands - Turkish agreement applicable to American products.

Conventional rate under the German - Turkish agreement applicable to American products.

Summary of Tariff Concessions Granted by the United States (schedule II)

The tariff concessions granted by the United States to Turkey cover 21 items which accounted for 91.6 percent of the total value of the United States imports from Turkey in 1938; cigarette leaf tobacco alone accounted for nearly three-fourths of that total. The concessions are of three types: Reduction in duty on 12 items; binding against increase of the present duty on 1 item; and binding on the free list of 8 items. Table 3 summarises the tariff concessions granted by the United States.

Table 3. - Summary of tariff concessions granted by the United States to Turkey (Schedule II)

	Fumber of items	United From 1937	States Turkey 1938	Percent of total imports into the United States from Turkey, 1938
I. REDUCTIONS IN DUTY — Over 25% but not over 50% Not over 25%	7 1/ 5	1,000 1,005 2,224		
Total reductions —	12	10,229		80.1
Of present duty On free list Total bindings	2/ 1 8 9	2,413 2,413		
Total of items upon which tariff conces- sions were granted -	-	12,642	13,889	91.6
Items not subject to tariff concessions		1,078	1,277	8.4
Total United States imports from Turkey		3/13,720	3/ 15,166	100.0

1/ Includes cigarette leaf tobacco, unstemmed, upon which the duty was reduced by 14-2/7 percent. Imports into the United States from Turkey of cigarette leaf tobacco, unstemmed, were valued at \$8,807,000 in 1937 and \$11,125,000 in 1938.

2/ Poppy seed. Imports of poppy seed from Turkey were nil in 1937 and 1938 but amounted to \$34,000 in the peak year of 1932.

3/ Includes imports valued at \$757,000 in 1937 and \$564,000 in 1938 of products of Turkish origin upon which tariff concessions were granted but which were reported in the United States import statistics as imports from countries other than Turkey (see footnotes to table 4 for items so reported).

Reductions. - The 12 items upon which the duties are reduced accounted for slightly over 80 percent of total United States imports from Turkey in 1938. By far the principal item in terms of trade is cigarette leaf tobacco. The duty on this tobacco is reduced from 35 to 30 cents per pound, or by a little over 14 percent. The reduced rate is equivalent to 60 percent ad valorem on the basis of imports in 1938. Imported cigarette leaf tobacco is used almost entirely for blending purposes and is not competitive with domestic cigarette leaf tobacco.

On dried figs valued at 7 cents or more per pound, the duty is reduced from 5 to 3 cents per pound. Practically all imports of such figs come from Turkey and sell in the United States at considerably higher prices than the better grade domestic figs, and at much higher prices than the bulk of domestic figs used for bakery products. About two-thirds of the domestic output of figs is used for bakery products and wholesales in the United States at considerably less than 7 cents per pound.

On hand-made oriental rugs the duty is reduced from 50 cents per square foot but not less than 45 percent ad valorem, to 30 cents per square foot but not less than 45 percent. Under the new rates, oriental rugs having a foreign value of 66-2/3 cents or more per square foot will be dutiable at 45 percent ad valorem, while rugs having a lower foreign value will be dutiable at the reduced specific rate of 30 cents per square foot. Imported hand-made oriental rugs have in recent years sold at much higher prices than most domestic rugs. There is no commercial production of hand-made rugs and only a small production of machine-made sheen-type oriental-pattern rugs in the United States.

Shelled filberts dutiable at 10 cents per pound under the Tariff Act of 1930 are reduced to 8 cents per pound. The 8-cent rate is equivalent to an ad valorem duty of 46 percent, on the basis of imports in 1938. Most of the shelled filberts consumed in this country come from abroad. Domestic filberts are marketed almost entirely in the unshelled state. The duty on unshelled filberts has not been changed.

The duty on raisins made from seedless grapes is reduced from 2 to 12 cents per pound. Imports of such raisins, which are quite small, come almost entirely from Turkey. The United States is the world's largest producer of raisins and one of the largest exporters.

The other items upon which tariff reductions are granted by the United States are valonia extract, licorice extract, pistachio muts, canary seed, cymbals, and crude meerschaum. There is no domestic production of pistache muts and meerschaum. Production of canary seed, valonia extract (all from imported crude valonia), and of cymbals of the type imported from Turkey is very small. Domestic licorice extract is produced entirely from imported crude licorice root.

<u>Bindings</u>. - The United States duty on poppy seed was reduced 50 percent under the Netherlands agreement and the reduced rate is bound in the Turkish agreement. There is no domestic production of poppy seed.

The following items are bound on the free list: Crude licorice root, crude valonia, chrome ore, emery ore, crude borax, undressed hare and marten skins, and sheep, lamb, and goat casings. Some of these are not produced in the United States and the others are not produced in sufficient volume to meet domestic requirements.

Table 4 itemizes all the tariff concessions granted by the United States to Turkey.

naper (1	:				s Ad valores s on besis				States i		
in t	I tem	1 1	Rate of duty		s reduction s under	193	n 8 1/		Prom '	furkey		From all
1930		1929	Before Turkish			Rate before agreement			1936	1937	1938	1936
	•	:	1	1	:	s <u>Per</u>	cent.	: -		of dolla		
	A. Reductions in duty	i	i	;	i	•		;		;	;	;
38	Valonia extract	:15% ad val.	:15% ad Val.	: 75% ad vel.	s 50	a 15	· 7}	48	12		. 11	a 45
47	# Licorice extract	:25% ad vol.	120% ad Val.	:15% ad val.	1 25	20	15 i	B.4.			. 5	
601	g Cigarette leaf tobacco, unste		:35¢ 1b.	₹30¢ lb.	14-2/7	1 70	. 60 i	10,366	• 6,001 i	8,807	11,125	24,660
740	a Figs, fresh, dried, or in bri			1			1		₽ 1			
	valued at 7¢ or more per pour	nd:24 lb.	150 lb.	:34 lb.	40	12/ 54	2/ 33	1.166	245	221	155	13/ 155
742	g Reising made from seedless gr	apes 12¢ 1b.	124 1b.	1 194 lb.		2/ 27	2/ 20	43	21	26	16	ير 16
757	s Shelled filberts			186 lb.			46			5/ 160	15/ 228	336
761	Pistache nuts, not shelled -			114 1b.	50	íõ		6/ 391				555
761	Pistache nuts, shelled			1294 lb.		i ii			Z 130			
764	Cenary seed			13/44 lb.	25	37	28	49				
1116(a)	s Handmade oriental rugs		-404 as 64 -4-	13/4F 10.	. 40	• . • .	AS OF OVER					
*****	t thrittened attention toks	1222 at Aft.	1709 sq.1t., min-	1309 sq.re., mini-	40	(1/22 to 12	14) G. O.S.	1,907		-		,,
1541(a)	: Cychels	1		1999 45% ad val.								
				120% ad val.	50	1 40 1 20	a 20 i	D.4.				
1552	# Meerschaum, crude		120% ad Val.	slos ad val.	t 50	ş 20		2/ 8				
1	Total		1			1		14,210	7,444	10,229	1 12,296	<u> </u>
	1		1			1					4	•
			ì	i	ī						Ď	
	B. Bindings of present duty		i	i							•	i
762	Poppy seed	324 man	164 non 100 lbs	1164 per 100 lbs.	: -	. 2	2	12				723
		1 100 lbs.	stob her ron you.	inch her too ree.	: -	: -	: - :	_	•	_	: -	:
	Total	1 200 2001	:	•	•	•	•	32	1			
	10/41		ī	*	•	•	•		•			ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
	•		•	t	•	•	•		• 1	•		•
	.	1	•			1			• •	•	•	•
	sC. Bindings on free list	1.	•	•		ŧ			•		•	
1602	s Crude licorice root		1Free	(Bound free			. - :	663				1,266
1633	e Orude borax		: Free	Bound free			:	156	• - :			• -
1647	: Chross ore		tPree	sBound free			(1.0	a 365 i			
1670	e Crude valonia		1Free	sBound free			1	267	971	365	. 203	a 203
1672	t Dary ore	I Pree	1Pres	Bound free				54	61.	4.0		
1681	Bare skins, undressed		1Pres	Bound free				306	302	137	97	. 709
1661	s Marten skins, undressed		17res	Bound free	<u> </u>			136				1 1.807
1755	s Sausage comings of sheep, las			1	: -	-	- :					•
	sod goet			Bound free	: -	: -	- :	553		560	167	6.525
			171.44	(boots read			• •					
	: Total		1		•	•	•	2,177	· Σ,210 (دندرة ا	1,593	•

M valores equivalent computed on basis of total imports into the United States from all countries, unless otherwise indicated.

Equivalent ad valores colculated on basis of United States imports in 1936 from Turkey only.

If Practically all of the United States imports of dried figs valued at 7 cents or more per pound some from Turkey. Total United States imports from all countries of dried figs of all values amounted to \$290,000 in 1938.

Practically all of the United States imports of raisins unde from seedless grapes come from Turkey. United States total imports of raisins and at \$36,000 in 1936.

^{1/} Statistics shown here for 1937 include United States imports from both Turkey and France as the latter were also of Turkish erigin.
5/ Statistics for 1936, 1937, and 1938 include United States imports from India and Syria which are largely of Turkish erigin. Statistics for 1929 include United States imports from Syris which are almost entirely of Turkish origin.

^{7/} Estimated.
8/ Includes all kinds of percussion instruments.

^{2/} Includes imports from Germany and Austria as the imports from those countries were of Surkish origin.

TURKET'S ECONOMY

Agriculture and Industry of Turkey

Turkey, with an area of 294,492 square miles, is slightly larger than the State of Texas. The population was 16,201,000 according to the census of 1935. The principal cities are Ankara, the capital of the Turkish Republic, with a population of 124,000; Istanbul (Constantinople), the principal port, with a population of 741,000; and Ismir (Sayrna), an important port, with a population of 171,000.

Turkey is primarily an agricultural and pastoral country with 80 percent of its population engaged in or dependent upon these pursuits. Wheat and barley are grown throughout the country, especially in the dry interior region known as the Anatolian plateau. This region is also an important grassing land for sheep and goats. The southwestern plains, known as Cilicia, sheltered on the north by the high Taurus Mountains and bordared on the south by the Mediterranean, have a warm climate which favors the cultivation of cotton and citrus fruits. The production of cotton in the Cilician and Asgean regions has increased rapidly in recent years, and Turkey is now on an export basis with respect to raw cotton. The western region, bordering the Asgean Sea and the Sea of Marmora, has very fertile valleys which are well watered by the coastal rains. This region produces tobacco, figs, raisins, walmuts, and licorice. Ismir, on the Asgean Sea, is an important export market for these products. Some silk is produced in the vicinity of Brusa near the Sea of Marmora. The northern shore of Turkey, bordering the Black Sea, is noted for its production of filberts and tobacco. Other important products are pistachio muts, in the region morth of Syria, and opium. Sugar beets are produced in several localities, and the output supplies most of the Turkish requirements for sugar.

Turish agriculture has shown marked progress in recent years. With governmental assistance improved farm machinery has been introduced. Government agricultural schools and experiment stations have been established to study improved methods of cultivation, seed selection, and grading. Cooperative marketing associations have been formed and laws have been enacted to regulate the grading of agricultural products for exports. These measures have resulted in a substantial increase in agricultural production in the last 15 years.

At the end of the war, Turkish industry was comparatively undeveloped but governmental encouragement has stimulated local industries and marked progress has been made. In 1933 the Government inaugurated the first Five-Year Plan, calling for the erection of 19 factories during the period 1934-38 at an estimated cost of \$36,000,000, with capital supplied by the Turkish treasury. Banks controlled by the Government have charge of the construction and operation of these factories. Bost of the 19 factories are now in operation, producing such products as cotton and wool textiles, steel, copper, leather, paper, glass, sulfuric acid, and attar of roses.

The second Five-Tear Plan (1939-43) calls for the development of mines and chemical industries, the establishment of electric power plants, and the improvement of the merchant marine. The cost of the second Five-Tear Plan is estimated at \$72,000,000.

Turkey is very rich in mineral resources, most of which are not exploited intensively at present. Large coal deposits occur near the Black Sea at Zonguldak. Production of coal in this region increased from 1.2 million metric tons in 1926 to 2.5 million metric tons in 1938, and Turkey is now on an export basis with respect to coal. There are important deposits of iron ore in the vicinity of Adama, Rayseri, Ordu, and near the Sea of Marmora, but present production is small. The Karabuk steel and blast furnace works, financed by English capital but under Turkish control, is scheduled to begin operation this year. This plant is located not far from the Zonguldak coal fields.

Rich copper deposits occur in several localities, notably at Ergani in eastern Turkey, near Adama in southern Turkey, south of Trabson, and at Euvarshan in the Caucasus region. The Euvarshan deposit is the only one operated at present. Turkey is one of the world's largest producers of chrose ore, the principal deposits being near Brusa and Eugla which are near the sea. The Turkish production of chrose ore increased from 6,670 metric tons in 1926 to 192,508 metric tons in 1937. Other less important minerals found in Turkey are enery, manganese, borate, lead, sinc, antimony, and meerschaum.

Poreign Trade and Commercial Policy of Turkey

Turkey's merchandise balance of trade showed an excess of imports until the end of 1929. In that year, the Turkish tariff rates were increased, and a system of exchange control was established. The quota system was adopted in 1932, and the next year Turkey began to balance its trade with individual countries by negotiating bilateral accords and clearing agreements. In 1937, the import quota system was abolished on Turkish imports from (a) countries such as the United States, with which Turkey had an excess of exports, and (b) countries with which Turkey has marginal clearing agreements that provide for a balance of at least 20 percent in favor of Turkey. At the present time (April 1939), Turkey maintains a system of exchange control and has clearing agreements with more than 20 countries, including the United Kingdom, Germany, France, Italy, the Soviet Union, Belgium, Switzerland, Sweden, and the Betherlands. Turkey has clearing agreements with every country that offers a large market for Turkish exports, with the exception of the United States.

Under the exchange control and clearing agreements system, Turkey's foreign trade has increased appreciably since 1933. The balance was slightly in Turkey's favor from 1930 to 1937 but slightly against Turkey in 1938 (see table 5).

INDIS J. TURKSY'S MERCHANGING DALLANCS OF TRACES. 1743-3	Turkey's merchandise balance of trade	. 1923-38
--	---------------------------------------	------------------

Iear	: Exports		Imports	10	Excess of exports (+) r imports (-			Imports
		1.00	Turkish	poun	18	::	1,000 do	Llars 2
	8	-	-		_	::		
1923	84,651	8	144,789	8	-60,137	* *	51,358	87,843
1924	158,868		193,611		-34,743	::	84,168	102,575
1925	192,428		241,619		-49,191	* *	104,854	131,658
1926	186,423	2	234,700	:	-48,277	::	97,415	122,642
1927	1 158,421		211,398		-52,977	**	81,301	
1928	173,537		223,532		-49,995	11	88,502	113,999
1929	1 155,214		256,296		-101,082	11	75,140	124,075
1930	1 151,454		147,551		+3,903	11	71,276	69,439
1931	1 127,275		126,660		+615	11	60,049	
1932	101,301		85,984	ž	+15,317	::	47,900	40,657
1933	96,161		74,675	•	+21,486	11	58,120	
1934	92,149		86,790	•	+5,359	::	72,841	
1935	95,861	1	88,823		+7,038	11	76,988	71,336
1936	117,733	i	92,531	•	+25,202	11	94,607	74,355
1937	137,984	1	114,379	•	+23,605	::	110,567	91,652
1938	1 144,947		149,837	•	-4,890	**	116,113	120,030
	1	į	-,,,,,,	:	-4,070	::		

1/ Export values are f.o.b. Turkey, and imports are c.i.f. Turkey. Turkish import statistics include "commercial" imports but not imports of military purchases by the Turkish Government, these not being published.

2/ Turkish pounds converted to dollars at the following rates per Turkish pound:

1923 - (0.6067	1931 - \$4	3.47181
1924 -	.5298	1932 -	.47285
1925 -	.5449	1933 -	.60440
1926 -	.52255	1934 -	79047
1927 -	.51320	1935 -	.80312
1928 -	•50 999	1936 -	80357
1929 -	.48411	1937 -	.80130
1930 -	.47061	1038 _	80107

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of Turkey.

Trade Agreement with Turkey

Turkey's principal export markets are Germany, the United States, Italy, the United Kingdom, and the Soviet Union. It will be noted from table 6 that the United States share of Turkey's exports has remained fairly constant in recent years. Germany's share increased from 13.6 percent in 1932 to a high of 51.0 percent in 1936 and was 42.9 percent in 1938. The share of the United Kingdom, France, and Italy is much smaller at present than in the 1920's.

Turkey's imports come principally from Germany, the United Kingdom, and the United States. The United States' share has increased in recent years from a low of 2.6 percent in 1932 to a high of 15.1 percent in 1937, with a decline to 10.5 percent in 1938. Germany's share has increased very rapidly while that of France and of Italy has declined (see table 7).

Table 6 .- Exports of Turkey to principal markets, 1923-38

Year		otal, all		united States	<u>:</u>			nited ingdom	:	France	1	aly	1	U.S.S.R.	:	Austria		Csecho- slovatia	;	Japan	1	Rumania		ll other
	:_													rkish pow	ds	L		<u>`</u>						
1923		84,651		6,750	8	7,626		15,757		10,504		15,201		1,732		8	8		1	-	•	728	1	26,345
1924		158,868		16,392	8	20,551		23,282		18,786		4,884		2,005	ı	2		48	1	60	1	1,984		40,874
1925		192,428		25,472		27,701		17,202		24,040		50,274		4,892		49	1	27		- '		1,353		41,41
1926		186,423		23,750		23,574		21,309		22,645		51,752		5,242		149		31		221		1,036		36,71
1927		158,421	ŧ	24,584	:	14,708		16,839		16,941	• :	7,022		6,230	1	533		5,557		126	:	1,343		34,53
1928		173,537		27,585	ŧ	22,151	8	17,562	:	18,452		11,616		6,454	:	1,398	1	7,182		110	1	1,553		39,47
1929	:	155,214	:	15,387	ŧ	20,582		14,949		19,618	: :	13,845		5,432		849	ŧ	3,645		33	:	1,762	•	39,11
1930		151,454	:	17,806	:	19,838	:	13,521	:	18,457	:	2,011		7,661	:	1,297	1	1,143	1	6	1	1,220	8	38,49
1931		127,275	:	12,678		13,649		10,850	:	12,156	: :	0,752		4,688		1,099		3,063		43	:	1,083		37,21
1932	. 8	101,301		12,093		13,722		9,965		7,820	:]	6,359		5,437	:	1,558	1	1,251		275	•	815	i	32,00
1933		96,161		10,066	:	18,223		8,594	2	6,182	: 1	2,968	:	4,449		990	1	3,676		1,458	1	927	•	28,62
1934		92.149	:	9,462	:	34,410		5,272		2,809		0,307		3,643		1,499		680		1,199	1	539	•	22,32
1935	:	95,861	:	9,653		39,201		5,193		3,040		9,493		4,150	1	1,787	i	3,043	1	579	1	297	•	19,42
1936		117,733		13,420		60,042		6,356		3,828		4,343		3,964	1	1,472	ì	4.012	1	1,472	1	520		18,30
1937		137,984		19,201		50,412		9,769		5,264		7,266		6,508		2,798	1	6,093	1	765	•	1,025		28,88
1938	•	144,947		17,769		62,210		4,942		4,758		4,563			i	1,711	ī	4,998	i	882	i	3,293	:	24,68
_,,,			-	_,,,,	-	0-,		4,,,,,,	•			. •			•	-,	•	4,,,,	•	•	•	J,-/J	•	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
3000	: _	300.0			_			30.7	_			nt of			_		_		_			^ ^		
1923		100.0	:	8.0		9.0	-	18.6		12.4		8.0		2.0	•	₹/,		٠,,				0.9		31.1
1924	1	100.0	:	10.3	:	12.9	•	14.7	:	11.8		22.0		1.3		Ī/		<i>y</i>		y		1.3		25.7
1925	3	100.0	ŧ	13.2	:	14.4	•	9.0	:	12.5		%.1	8	2.6		_	1				1	•7	8	21.5
1926	:	100.0	ı	12.7	ı	12.6	•	11.4		12.2		27.8		2.8	1	0.1		1 /_	8	0.1	:	.6		19.7
1927		100.0	2	15.5		9.3	B	10.6	\$	10.7		23.4	:	3.9	ı	.3	:	3.5	:	.1	1	•9		21.8
1928		100.0	1	15.9	1	12.8		10.1	:	10.6		18.2		3.7	١,	.8	ŧ	4.1	8	.1		.9	1	22.8
1929	:	100.0	ı	9.9	:	13.3	•	9.6		12.6		1.8	1	3.5		.6	ŧ	2.4	:	1/,	1	1.1		25.2
1930		100.0		11.8	8	13.1		8.9	8	12.2		1.1	8	5.1	:	.8	1	.8	:	y .		.8		25-4
1931	:	100.0	:	10.0	:	10.7	ŧ	8.5		9.5		4.2		3 .7		.9	:	2.4	1	$oldsymbol{\mathcal{U}}_{\cdot}^{\cdot}$	1	•9		29.2
1932	1	100.0	:	11.9		13.6		9.8	:	7.7		16.2	8	5.4	8	1.5		1.2		.3	:	.8		31.6
1933		100.0	:	10.5		18.9		9.0	2	6.4		13.5		4.6		1.0	1	3.8	:	1.5		1.0	1	29.8
1934		100.0	:	10.3	•	37.3		5.7	:	3.1	: :	1.2		4.0	:	1.6	:	.7	1	1.3	:	.6		24.2
1935	:	100.0	ŧ	10.1	:	40.9		5-4		3.2	:	9.9		4.3	8.	1.9	1	3.2		.6	1	.3		20.2
1936		100.0		11.4		51.0	:	5.4	:	3.2	:	3.7	ŧ	3.4		1.3		3.4		1.3	2	-4		15.5
1937		100.0	2	13.9		36.5		7.1		3.8	:	5.3		4.7		2.0		4.4	:	.6		.8		20.9
1938		100.0	:	12.3	8	42.9	ŧ	3.4	:	3.3	:]	0.1		3.5		1.2	:	3.4	:	.6		2.3		17.0

1/ Less than one-tenth of 1 percent.

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of Turkey.

Table 7. - Imports into Turkey from principal sources, 1923-38

Year	:Total					Germany		United Kingdom	1	France	;	Italy	:	U.S.S.R.	:	Austria		Czecho- slovakia	:	Japan	:	Rumania	:	All other countries
	: !									V e	11	e in 1.0	00	Turkish	рс	nınds								
1923	: 144	789	1	1,059	;	9,222		25,063	:	13,229	*	28,353	:	3,039		1,285	1	1,880	1	1,022	1	3,800	1	46,837
1924	: 193	611 1	1	1,378	3 :	19,114	:	34,278		18,302	1	40,984		6,369		2,083	1	6,104		3,057		10,165		41,777
1925	: 241	619 :	1	9,603	3 :	27,452	:	37,837		26,057		43,478		6,114		3,702	1	10,192	ŧ	4,537		6,377	1	56,270
1926	: 234	700 1		3,166	,	32,341	ı	33,049		32,097	1	37,096	:	8,541		4,800	ŧ	16,484		9,018		4,754		48,354
1927		,398 :				30,005		28,757	:	29,173	1	26,054		6,892	ŧ	6,101		13,699		4,073		6,976		51,504
1928						31,688	1			29,169		26,426		12,064		5,335	1	13,598	1	4,183		7,683		56,104
1929	256	,296 1				39,172	ı	31,356	:	26,690	:	32,032	:	16,344		5,841		15,458	:	5,344		5,211		61,697
-,,,	: 147	551 :	. (6,094	. 2	27,380	:	16,536		15,499	:	20,391		10,605		3,306		8,182	1	3,796		2,492		33,270
1931		,660 :		4,118	:	27,049		14,361		12,788	:	18,450		7,243		2,849		5,952	:	5,561		1,447		26,842
1932	85	984 1	:	2,267		19,983		10,640	:	7,190		11,074	:	5,942		1,670		3,735	:	3,969	1	915		18,599
1933	: 74	675 :	- 2	2,344		19,048	1	10,068	:	4,903		8,540	:	3,907		1,443	1	3,466	1	3,231		1,240	:	16,485
1934	s 86	790 :	- 3	756		29,349		8,570		6,439		7,394	:	3,911		2,137	1	4,650		1,569		1,584		17,431
	88.	823 t	- (5,182	: :	35,508		8,682	:	4,184	:	5,669	:	4,325	:	2,913		3,854	1	1,695	:	1,967	:	13,844
1936	: 92	531 8	٤	,993		41,742	:	6,103	1	2,335	ı	2,026	:	5,034	:	2,595		3,627		1,472		1,507		17,097
1937	: 114	379 :	17	7,295		48,132	:	7,129	:	1,240		6,085	:	7,092	8	1,847		3,006		940		1,576		20,037
L938	149	837 :	15	680		70,411	:	16,794		1,972	:	7,120	1	5,891	:	772	3	5,776		972	1	1,720	:	22,729
				_		-				•		_										Ţ		•
1923	100	-0 1	-	7.6	_	6.4	.	17.3	_	9.1	-	Percen 19.6		of total	÷	0.9	÷	1.7	-	0.7	-	2.6	-	32.4
1924	100			5.9	i	9.9	:	17.7	;		:	21.2		3.3	:	1.í	:	3	ï	1.6	:	5.2	:	21.6
1925	100			8. 1	:	11.4	:	15.7	:	10.8	:	18.0		2.5	:	1.5	:	4.2	:	1.9	:	2.6	:	23.3
1926	100			3.5		13.8	:	14.1	:	13.7	:	15.8		3.6	:	2.1	:	7.0	:	3.8	:	2.0	:	20.6
1927	100			3.9	i	14.2	:	13.6	:	13.8	:	12.3		3.2	:	2.9	:	6.5	:	1.9	:	3.3	:	24.4
1928	100			4.6	:	14.2	:	12.1	i	13.0	:	11.8		5.4	:	2.4	:	6.1	:	1.9	:	3.4	:	25.1
1929	100			6.7	i	15.3	:	12.2	:	10.4	:	12.5		6.2	:	2.3	:	6.0	:	2.1	:	2.0	:	24.1
930	100			4.1	:	18.6	:	11.2	:	10.5	:	13.8		7.2	:	2.2	÷	5.6	:	2.6	:	1.7	:	22.5
931	100			3.3	:	21.4	:	11.3	:	10.1	:	14.6		5.7	:	2.2	:	4.7	:	4.4	:	i.i	:	21.2
932	100			2.6	:	23.2	:	12.4	:	8.4	:	12.9		6.9	:	1.9	:	4.4	:	4.6	•	1.1	:	21.6
933	100			3.1	:	25.5	:	13.5	•	6.6	:	11.4		5.2	:	1.9	•	4.6	•	4.4	•	1.7	•	22.1
1934	100			4.3	:	33.8	:	9.9	:	7.4	•	8.5		4.5	•	2.5		5.4	:	1.8	*	1.8		20.1
935	100			7.0	:	40.0	:	9.7	:	4.7	:	6.4		4.9	•	3.3	•	4.3	:	1.9		2.2	:	
1936	100			7.0 9.7	:	45.1	ī	6.6	:	2.5	•	2.2		5.5	•	2.8	•		•			1.6	•	15.6
937	100			5.1	•	42.1	•	6.3		1.1		5.3		5•2				3.9	:	1.6			1	18.5
.938	100			0.5	•	47.0	•	11.2	*	1.3	•			3.9	•	1.6		2.6	•	.8		1.4 1.1		17.5
.7 ,70 1		.u I	•	V•7		41.0	•	11.02	Ŧ.,	1.7		4.8		2.7		•5		3.9	1	-6		ToT.		15.2
	•								ŧ,				5 .				. 8		. 8					

Turkey's exports consist chiefly of agricultural products, such as tobacco, filberts, raisins, woul and mohair, cotton, and figs. Imports consist largely of iron and steel machinery, cotton cloth, cotton and wool yars, paper and petroleum products. The nature of the export and import trade is indicated in tables 8 and 9.

Table 8. - Turkey's exports, by principal products, 1934-36

Commodity	1934	2 1	1935	1	936
		1.	ooo dallas	1	
Tobacco, leaf	10,0	62 :	14,999 i	1	9,479
Pilberta		36 8	8,204	1	0,873
Reisins	5,7	53 s	8,430		8,196
Cotton, rev		97 1	5,234	•	7,622
Hobels	2,9	86 8	1,718	ŧ	5,650
Wool, is the grease -	2,7	48 :	1,500		4,365
Hides and skins	1,2	05 8	1,276	: .	3,277
Pies, dried		06 1	3,581 (3,238
Other fruits and suts	1,8	64 8	2,673		2,635
Chrome are	2,2	71 s	2,305		2,352
Coal		33 8	2,128		1,9%
Shoop and goats		79 :			1,869
Boans, legunes -		92 s			1,806
Dest		32 :	•		1,548
Canary seed, millet, rys		09 ±	,		1,411
Lego	2.0	77 :			1,352
Valceia		85 8			1,305
Opius, erude	• -,-	85 2			1,244
Sensere cesings		15 :			1,193
All other	18.8				2,996
Total			76,988		4,607
•	12,0	,, • \$	100,000	, ,	-پ

Sources W. S. Department of Commerce, Foreign Commerce Tearbook, 1937. Turkish currency converted to dollars at average annual exchange rates published in Foreign Commerce Tearbook.

Trade Agreement with Turkey

Table 9. - Turkey's imports of principal products, 1934-36

Commodity	1934	1935	1936
	1.	000 dollar	ā
Iron and steel	10.013	11,309	11,583
Cotton piece goods	-: 11,185 :		10,856
Machinery, agricultural, textile, and other	- 8,324 t		8,029
Vehicles and vessels	- 3,739 8	4,248	3,827
Chemicals and medicines			3.509
Wool yara	- 2.696 s	2,167	2,824
Paper and printed matter	. 2,289 :		
Cotton yara	- 2,843 :		
Mineral oil, gasoline, and kerosene	- 2.429		
Hides and leather	- 2.009		
Scientific instruments			
Wool piece goods			
Paints and varnishes	1.266		
Glass and glassware			
Coffee			
Sugar		•	
Rubber and manufactures			
Locomotives and tenders			
Electric motors	- 1,002 t		
All other		20,535	
ALL OURSE			وممردد
Total	-: 72,839 :	76,988	94,607

Source: U. S. Department of Commerce, Foreign Commerce Yearbook, 1937. Turkish currency converted to dollars at average annual exchange rates published in Foreign Commerce Yearbook.

Turkey's Trade with the United States

Table 10 shows Turkey's balance of trade with the United States, according to the official Turkish statistics. The balance has been favorable to Turkey for many years.

Table 10. - Turkey's balance of trade with the United States, 1923-38

Icar	t Exports from Turkey to the	1 Imports into Turkey 1 1 from the 1	Excess of exports (+)
	: United States	: United States :	or imports (-)
		1,000 Turkish pounds	
23	6,750	11,059	-4,309
24	. 16,392	: 11,378 :	+5,014
25	25,472	19,603 t	45,869
26	23,750	8,166	+15,584
27	- 24,584	8,164	+16,420
28	27,585	10,182	+17,420
,			,
)29	15,387	17,151	-1,763
930	-a 17.806	2 6,094 2	+11,712
931	12,678	2 4,118 1	+8,561
32	12,093	2,267	+9,826
933	-8 10,066	t 2,344 t	+7,722
	1	1	,
934	- 9,462	3,756	+5,796
935	-1 9,653	6,182	+3,471
936	-1 13,420	8,993	+4,427
37	19,201	17,295	+1,906
938	-17,769	15,680	+2,089

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of Turkey.

Turkish import statistics, which correspond approximately with United States export statistics, may be regarded as an adequate indication of the volume of east-bound trade from the United States to Turkey. The United States import statistics afford a better indication than do the Turkish export statistics of the westbound trade from Turkey to the United States for the reason that a portion of the west-bound trade goes from Turkey to the United States via third countries. Such trade may appear in Turkish statistics as exports to other countries, whereas United States statistics are more likely to report such trade as imports from Turkey. However, United States import statistics do not indicate completely the trade from Turkey to the United States, since they also report some products of Turkish origin as importations from third countries (e.g., United States imports of pistachio nuts from Syria are of Turkish origin but appear in United States statistics as imports from Syria).

Trade Agreement with Turkey

Table 11. - Comparison of United States and Turkish statistics of trade between the two countries, 1923-38

Merchandise United State United States statistics	8 10	Turkey Drkiek	t Oni	35	ite I t	d State Turkish itatistic
United States statistics 3,434	8 2.5	mrkish totistics 1.000	: Uni	ted States tistics	1 8	Turkish tatisti
statistics 3,434	 	1.000	<u>tate</u>	tistics]	/14	tatiatio
3,434	_15	1.000	dollar	35	/8a	
3,434			dollai			
3,434		4 7000			-	
2 27 6		D, 707	8	12,889	8	4,095
2*37.2		6,028		14,621		8,684
9,351	1	10.682	2	14,648	2	13,880
2,917	•	A.267		16.832	:	12,411
	•	4.190	1			12,617
4.110	•	5.193	1			14,068
	•		•	12,166		7,449
1.184			•	11.638		8,380
1.684	•	1.943		8.085		5,982
1.506		1.072		5,388	•	5,718
1,298	•	1.417	:	8,191	. .	6,084
	:	2.060	:	7.161		7,479
	:	1 065	:	7.780	:	7,753
	•	7 226	:	7 201	:	10,784
0,177	*	12 050	•	17 055	1	15,386
14,000		17,070	50/			17,700
7 13°170		12,001	14	10,430	- 8	14,235
	3,315 3,351 2,917 3,941 4,110 5,742 4,184 1,506 1,298 2,697 4,347 6,153 14,856 // 13,195	3,351 2,917 3,941 4,110 5,742 4,184 1,684 1,508 1,298 2,697 4,347 6,153 14,856 13,195	3,351	3,351	3,351	3,351 10,682 14,668 2,917 2,4267 16,832 3,941 4,190 20,065 4,110 5,193 18,368 5,742 8,303 12,166 4,184 2,868 11,638 1,684 1,943 8,085 1,506 1,072 5,388 1,298 1,417 8,191 2,697 2,969 7,161 4,347 4,965 7,780 6,153 7,226 7,811 14,856 13,858 17,855 13,195 12,561 2/ 13,958 12,561 2/

1/United States general imports (i.e., warehouse entries plus direct imports). United States imports for consumption (warehouse withdrawals plus direct imports), which are available only beginning in 1934, have been as follows:

Z/ Freitemary.

Sources: United States statistics from official foreign trade statistics of the United States. Turkish statistics from official foreign trade statistics of Turkey. The Turkish statistics, reported in Turkish pounds, were converted to dollars at the exchange rates used in table 5.

Turkey's imports from the United States consist chiefly of manufactured and semimanufactured articles, such as iron and steel sheets, automobiles, gasoline, lubricating oil, cotton cloth and yarn, machinery, etc. (see table 12).

Table 12. - Principal imports into Turkey from the United States

	Turkey Unite	from the	# Imports int # Turkey fro pall countrie # 1937	
			ollers	
Iron and steel, ordinary, and sheets and plates	1.113	: 2,377	5.619	
Automobiles, chassis, and parts	1,139	. 2,116		
Gasoline, kerosene, and lubricating oil	834	1,631		
Cattle hides	399	1.128		
Cotton cloth and yarm 1/	141	2 744		
Tin ingote	228	s 598		
Miscellaneous machines, including refrigerators	443	410	1,507	
Agricultural implements, horse-drawn		396		
Tires and tubes		347		
Copper rods, sheets, and leaves		s 372	. 736	
Radios and tubes		260		
Typewriters, calculating machines, etc. and			1	
stands		248	2 496	
Sewing machines	198	g 202		
Gasoline and kerosene engines		175		
Goat and kid upper leather	4 43			
Insecticides				
All other			•	
	- <u></u>	1	1	
Total	7,227	13,858	•	

1/Only certain types or grades of which the United States is an important supplier of Turkey's imports.

Source: Compiled from official foreign trade statistics of Turkey. Turkish pounds converted to dollars at the rate of one Turkish pound equals 80 cents.

The United States imports from Turkey consist chiefly of agricultural products, such as cigarette leaf tobacco, pistachies and filherts, licorice, opium, canary seed, and figs (see table 13).

Table 13. - Principal imports into the United States from Turkey, 1937 and 1938

Commodity	s United States in- edity sports from Turkey							
	:	1937	1	1938	ta t	11 countries, 1938		
	:			1,000 d	u	ATE		
Cigarette leaf tobacco		8,807		11,125		24,660		
Pistachio muts		693		598		891		
Licorice, crude and extract	1	430		488	ŧ	1,297		
Chrome ore		751		469		4,855		
Opius ————————————————————————————————————		163		442		716		
Sheep, lamb, and goat casings		560		367		6,525		
Alberts, shelled ——————————————————————————————————	 t	. 160		228		336		
Canary seed	 t	222		164		402		
Mgs		221	8	155		290		
Valonia, erude and extract -	 t	391		114		148		
larten skins		133	_	106	8	1,887		
lil other	:_ :_	137 1.052	-	57 853	•	789		
Total 1/	-:	13,720	:	15,166				

1/ See table 3.

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of the United States.

Trade Agreement with Turkey

DIGESTS OF TRADE DATA CONCERNING PRODUCTS ON WHICH TARIFF CONCESSIONS WERE GRAFTED BY THE UNITED STATES

Trade Agreement with Turkey

VALORIA, CRUDE AND EXTRACT

United States tariff Par. 38. Valonia extract, Bot containing alcohol		Of duty Under agreement 7% ad val.
Par. 1670. Valonia, whether crude or advanced in value or condition by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, or any similar process, not containing alcohol		Bound free
Tariff history	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Valonia extract	Crude valon	<u>Le</u>
Act of 1930 ————————————————————————————————————	. Par. 1568 -	Free

Description and uses

Valonia is the commercial name for the cups and beards of a species of oak, Quercus sagilops, which grows in the eastern Mediterranean countries. It is used either in a crude ground form or in the form of extract, usually in blends with other tanning materials, for tanning a special grade of light color, water-repellent leather.

United States production

There is no domestic production of crude valonia and little, if any, production of valonia extract for sale. Practically all of the imported crude valonia is used directly by the tenners, usually in blends with chestnut and quebracho extracts.

United States imports

Imports of crude valonia are normally larger than those of extract. Turkey and Greece are the principal suppliers of both the crude and the extract (see tables 14 and 15).

Table 14.- Valonia, crude: United States imports for consumption by principal sources, in selected years, 1929-38

					• •	1.0	
Imported from -	1929	1931	1933	1935	1936	1937	1938 1/
8			Quantity	in 1,000	nounds		•
Turkey	15,714:	14,112:	21,854:	21,990:	5,135:	24,306:	7,481
Greece	2,552:	3,046:	- 1	323:	1,015:	1,123:	_
Italy	1361	- 1		8	2601		
Total	18.4021	17.158:	21,8548	22.3131	6.410:	25.4291	7.481
				Value			
Purkey	\$267,089:	251,855:	236,276:	313,512:	97,289:	364,941:	\$103,252
lreece	35,541:	29,8251	- 1	5,3851		14,882:	_
Italy	2.103:	- 1	- 1	- 1	3.5391	- :	
Total	304.7331	281,680:	236,276:	318,897:	121.181:	379.8231	103,252
	.5.45	Uni	it value	in cents	per pound		٠
Turkey	1.7 :	1.8 :	1.1 :	1.4 8	1.9 .	1.5 :	1.4
	1.4	1.0 :	- :	1.7 i	2.0 :	1.3 :	-
[telyt	1.6		- 1		1.4.	- 1	
Average	1.7 1	1.6 :	1.1 :	1.4 :	1.9	1.5 :	1.4
1/ Preliminary.						- -	٠,

Sources Compiled from official statistics of the United States Department of Commerce.

Table 15.- Valonia tanning extract: United States imports for consumption by sources, in selected years, 1929-38

Imported from -	1929 1/	119	31 1/	1933 1/	1	1935	1936	1937	1938 <u>2</u> /
	1 1			Quanti	ty	in 1,000	pounds		
furkey	3 70.	2:	2,5941	3,50	51	1,6551		518:	242
Teece	8 <u> </u>	3	- : :		0:	1,148:	664:	184:	778
Total, all			1		*	8		1	
countries	270	2:	2.5941	3.94	51	2,803:	934:	702:	1.020
urkey ———	\$47,83	0:\$1	07,768:	\$125,866 13.15	8	Value \$69,400: 48,054:	\$12,023:	\$25,908: 9,721:	\$11,175 33,596
Total, all countries	47.83	0: 1						35,629:	
	t !		Un	it valu	e <u>1</u>	n cents	per pound		
furkey	: 6.8	8	4.2 :	3.6	8	4.2 8	4.5 8	5.0 t	4.6
Teece	t <u> </u>	1	- :	3.0	1	4.2 1	4.8	5.3 1	4.3
Average	. 6.8		4.2 :	3.5	8	4.2 8	4.7 1	5.1 :	4.4
	2	2			•	•		-	

I Includes myrobalan but imports of myrobalan from Turkey and Greece, if any, were small. Imports of myrobalan from countries other than Turkey and Greece are not shown here.

2/ Preliminary.

Sources Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Poreign production and trade

Turkey and Greece are the chief producers of valonia. Tables 16 and 17 show the Turkish exports of crude valonia and valonia extract to principal markets. The United States is one of the two most important markets.

Table 16.- Crude valonia: Exports of Turkey to principal markets, 1934-37

Exported to -	1934	1935	1936	1937
1.		Quantity in 1		
INITED STATES	22,207 1	15,897 :		21,493
dermany and Austria	21,250 :	20,915 :	27,628 :	15,560
Inited Kingdom	7,465	9,769 :	6,510 :	6,971
sechoslovakiat		492 8	648 :	516
rance	2,097 :	1,885 :	1,841 :	2,743
Italy	4,301 :	3,847 :	1,179 :	1,958
T0000	1/ 1	6,634 :	8,563 :	7,57
Egyptt	3,457 :	3,084 1	2,324 :	3.757
11 other countries	25.324 1	12,905 :	9,859 :	13.755
Totalt	86,101	75,428 8	65.417 1	74.32
· •		Val	116	
INITED STATES	\$222,122 :	\$160,624 :		\$281,256
ermany and Austria	320,931	350,963		301,289
Inited Kingdon	81,418 :	131,712		133,817
sechoslovakia	1/	7,228 1		10,417
Tence	36,362	33,731	41.786	52,886
taly	64,028 :	59,431		38,462
reece	1/" i	76,296 1		100,964
gypt	34,781	36,944 :	45,803	59,296
Ill other countries	325,673	205,599	207.321	239.589
Total	1,085,315 :	1,062,528	1,304,998 :	1,217,976

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of Turkey.

Table 17.- Valonia extract: Exports of Turkey to principal markets, 1934-37

Exported to -	1934	1935	1936	1937							
	:	Quantity in	1,000 pounds								
UNITED STATES -	5,269	2,758	291 :	635							
Germany and Austria	—: 3,805 i	5,229	4,440 :	2,765							
United Kingdom	: 983 (1,173	295 1	805							
Czechoslovakia	t 741 :	714	701 :	1,354							
France	: 141 :	238	112 :	205							
Italy ————	: 686 :	. 44	77 :	203							
All other countries	3,232	2.582	2,170 :	4.146							
Total	14.857	12.738	8,086 1	10,113							
	. :	: Value									
UNITED STATES	- 263,227	\$89,949	\$13,661 :	\$34,456							
Germany and Austria	194,456	232,905	244,285 1	155,452							
United Kingdom	52,171	50,597	13,661 :	36,058							
Csechoslovakia	: 37,152	33,731	40,178 :	76,124							
France	7,905	11,244	1 6,429 1	11,218							
Italy	36,362	2,409	: 4,821 :	12,020							
All other countries			118,125 :	226,768							
Total	748,575	537,287	: 441,160 :	552.096							

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of Turkey.

Greek exports of crude valonia were reported at 1,918,000 pounds in 1934, 6,822,000 pounds in 1935, 5,296,000 pounds in 1936, and 7,906,000 pounds in 1937 (not including reexports). The principal markets are Germany, Tugoslavia, and the Betherlands. Statistics are not available for the Greek exports of valonia extract.

Competitive conditions

Valonia is used in blends with other domestic or imported tenning materials, such as chastmut and quabracho, to produce a special grade of light color, water-repellent leather. It is not directly competitive with any domestic tenning material.

The total consumption of valonia in this country is very small compared with that of other tenning materials. In 1937, imports of crude valonia and extract were valued at \$415,000. In the same year imports of quabracho wood and extract, the principal imported tenning material, were valued at \$4,836,317, and the domestic production of chestmut extract, the principal domestic tenning material, was valued at \$4,968,487 (quabracho wood and chestmut wood are free of duty and the extracts thereof are dutiable at 15 percent ad valores).

LICORICE ROOT AND EXTRACT

Par. 47. Licorice, extracts of, in pastes, rolls, or other forms 20% ad val. 15% ad val. Par. 1602. Licorice root, natural and uncompounded and in a crude state, not advanced in value or condition by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, or any other process or treatment whatever beyond that essential to proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture, not containing alcohol Free Bound free

Tariff history

Licorice extract	Licorice root
Act of 1930 ————————————————————————————————————	Par. 1602 - Free Par. 36 - 1/24 lb. Par. 39 - 1/44 lb.

Description and uses

Licorice root is the commercial name applied to the dried roots of an herb, <u>Glycyrrhiza glabra</u>, which grows in southern Europe and southwestern Asia. The root is the source of licorice extract, used chiefly for flavoring both chewing and smoking tobacco. Some extract is used for flavoring candies and for medicinal preparations.

United States production

There is no commercial production of licorice root in the United States.

Attempts have been made to grow licorice in California and Louisiana, but without commercial success.

The United States is a large producer of licorice extract from imported root, the great bulk of the imported root being used for this purpose. Table 18 shows imports of licorice root and the estimated domestic production of licorice extract compared with imports and estimated exports. 1

^{1/} Production of extract estimated on the basis of 90 percent of the imported root being used for extract and the yield being 45 percent. This is only a rough estimate as the proportion of the imports used for extract may vary from year to year and the yield of extract may vary with the grade of extract produced. It is to be noted, too, that root imported in one year may go into stock and not be used for extract until the next year.

Table 18.- Licorice root and extract: Summary of United States production, imports, and exports, 1923-38

	1.		. 8			Lico	7	ice extract			
Ioar	U	icarice roo nited State imports for consumption		Estimated United States production From imported Licorice root	ة ه 1 عر	Inited States imports for consumption	3 i	United States exporta2/	to	Ratio of exports to production	
	8								Percent	Percent	
3000	<u>!</u> _	Li onk	_		Ť	000 pounds	_	1 025	4.6	7.3	
1923		64,876	•	26,275		1,199	•	1,925	• • • •		
1924		64,300		26,041		1,534		2,512	• 5. <u>9</u>	9.6	
1925	8	66,692		27,010		1,803	8	2,821	s 6.7	10.4	
1926	8	43,767		17,726		916		2,584	s 5.2	1 14.6	
1927		69,952		28,331	8	795		3,319	2.8	: 11.7	
1928		68,633	1	27,796		1,103		2,898	£ 4.0	10.4	
1929	•	72,559	1	29,386		1,305		3,193	4.4	10.9	
1930		127,611	•	51,682	·	1,194		2,959	2.3	s 5.7	
1931	:	59,283	ī	24,010	:	1,307	:	3,280	5.4	13.7	
	•	57,203	• -	22,010	:	1,056	:	2,394		10.3	
1932		57,569		23,315	•				4.5		
1933	•	41,649		16,868		978		2,361	. 5.8	: 14.0	
1934	8	53,013		21,470		561	8	2,586	2.6	12.0	
1935		59,731		24,191		691		2,414	2.9	: 10.0	
1936		55,161		22,340		709		2,564	3.2	: 11.5	
1937		69,567		28,175		740		2,827	2.6	: 10.0	
19383/	,	65,163	2	26,391		362		•	: 1.4	1	
,		,		,,,,,				*	•	•	

If Estimated on the basis that 90 percent of the imports of licorice root is used from extract and that the wield is 45 percent

Source: Import statistics from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Licorice extract is produced by two concerns in New Jersey and Maryland. One of these also produced wallboard, and fire extinguisher liquid from the material remaining after the licorice extract has been removed. The extract accounts for more than one-half of the total value of the three products combined. The other concern produces only extract from the root.

United States imports

Imports of licorice root come principally from Turkey, the Soviet Union, and Iraq; the extract, chiefly from Spain and Turkey, as is noted in tables 19 and 20.

for extract and that the yield is 45 percent.

2/ Total of imports into the United Kingdom and Canada from the United States (see table 21). United States export statistics do not report licorice extract separately.

3/ Preliminary.

Table 19. - Licorice root: United States imports for consumption by principal sources,1/in specified years, 1929 to 1938

Imported from -	1929	1931	1933	1935	1936	1937	1938 2/
	<u> </u>						
Turkey	23,987	23,629	8,293 8	r in 1,000 po 18,642 :		23,099 :	23,425
Soviet Union	22.971		11,189	14.644 :			15,379
Iraq	9,595		10.080 :	18,276 :			9.530
Italy	2.010		1,319 :	2,673 :			2.095
Syria	8.076		7,196 :	1,498 :			9,381
Greece	2,133		2,475 :	2,569 :	3,916 :	5.042 :	4,638
All other countries 3/	3.787	1,368 :3		1.429 :	163	2.160	71
Total	72,559		41.649 :	59.731	55.161		65.163
1				Value			
Turkey	\$663,188	\$483,007	\$168,142 :	\$346,795 :	\$451,420 :	\$421,068 g	\$482,894
Soviet Union	615,317 :	443,424 :	255,545 1	310,401 :		328,499 :	288,744
Iraq (213,124	128,291 :	115,316 :	249,489	162,541 :	233,399 :	163,831
Italy	106,555 :		44,758 :	84,487 :	60,018 :	137,073 e	74.492
Syria	207.873	97.460	112,164 :	19,406 1	18,187 :	65.414 1	137,556
Greece	84,424 8		38.815 :	53,873	76,466	107,737	1.00.991
All other countries 3/	167.716 :		/ 45.050 L	69,753 1	11.397		17.330
Total	2.058.197	1.424.247	779,790 :	1.134.204	1.037.158	1.352.577 :	1.265.838
1				o in cents pe			
Turkey	2.8	2.0	2.0 :	1.9 :	1.7	1.8 1	2.1
Soviet Union	2.7	2.7	2.3 8	2.1 :	2.4	2.0	1.9
Ireq	2.2	1.6	1.1	1.4 :	1.4 :	1.7 :	1.7
Italy	5.3 8	5.1	3.4 8.	3.2 :	3.2	2.9	3.6
Syria	2.6	2,1	1.6 :	1.3 :	1.4	1.5 8	1.5
Greece	4.0	3.4	1.6 :	2.1	2.0	2.1	2.2
All other countries 3/	1.4	3.2 1	4.1 1	4.9	7.0	2.8	2.4
Average	2.8	2.4 8	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9 1	1.9

Dutiable at one-half cent per pound under the act of 1922 and on the free list under the act of 1930.

Preliminary.

Principally Spain.

Table 20 Licorice extracts	United States	imports ror	consumption
by principal sources, is	a specified year	rs, 1929 to	1938

Imported from -	1929	:	1931		1933	:	1935	1	1936	1	1937	:	1938 1
	1		,	_	Quentit	▼ :	ln 1.000) n	ounds				
Spain	1,03	l e	1,1			41	658			2:	5	272	265
Turkey	-,05	-:	,			2:	21			2:		06:	
France	111	7:		ni	_	58		32		6:	_	51:	26
All other countries-	- ,			72:		72	_);	_	9:		56:	22
Total -	1.30	_	1.30			8:	691	_		9:		ω.	362
						7	alue						
Spain	\$183,374		129.17	73:1	103.24	2:1	107.168	2	\$83.13	2:	\$39.9	66:	20.179
Turkey	1	-1		-1	6,15	61	1,636	1 .	10,37		9.39		4,518
France -	19,907	72	13.46	50z	5,91		456		5,34		6,5		3,963
All other countries-	10.454		9.37		2.35		1,630		5.38		_ 7.9		
Total -	213.73												31,261
· !	\$ \$,	:	Uni	lt valu	e 1	n cents	D	er pou	nđ			
Spain	17.8	7	11.3	1	11.9	7	16.3	:	16.2	1	7.6	7	7.6
Turkey		1		2	10.0	2	7.9	i	8.5	ì	8.9	•	9.3
Prance	17.0	i	14.8	•	16.8	•	18.0	•	14.8	•	13.0	•	15.0
All other countries-	6.7	2	13.0	•	13.9	•	16.5	•	14.2		14.0	•	11.9
Total average -	16.4	-	11.6	÷	12.0	÷	16.0	•	14.7	÷	8.6	÷	8.6
	1	•				i		:		•	3.0	•	
1/ Preliminary.		_				,		_					

Sources Compiled from official statistics of the U. S. Department of Commerce.

United States exports

Licorice extract is not reported separately in United States export statistics. However, the United States exports considerable quantities of extract to the United Kingdom and Canada. These are recorded in the import statistics of those countries and given in table 21. The United States is the principal source of imports of licorice extract of both the United Kingdom and Canada. Information is not available on United States exports to countries other than Canada and the United Kingdom.

Table 21. - Licorice extract: Imports into Canada and the United Kingdom from the United States, 1923-37

Year	. Canada	Canada United Kingdom									
	1	1.000 pounds									
1923	– 1 966	1	959	1	1,925						
1924	-: 1,330		1,182	:	2,512						
1925	- : 1,698	1 .	1,123	ŧ	2,821						
926	- : 1,616	1	968		2,584						
927 ————	-: 1,711	. 2	1,608		3,319						
928	- 1,558	1	1.340		2,898						
929	— : 1,584	1	1,609	1	3,193						
930	- : 1,410		1,549	1	2,959						
931	- 1 1,255	1	2,025		3,280						
932	-: 1,268	•	1,126	•	2,394						
933	- 1 1,069	1	1,292	•	2,361						
934	- 1 1,177		1,409	•	2,586						
935	- 1,027	i	1,387	•	2,414						
936	- 1 1,071	i	1,493	•	2,564						
937	-: 1,115		1,712	:	2,827						

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of the United Kingdom and Canada which report imports into those countries of "licorice pasts, not sweetened."

Foreign production and trade

Licorice root is produced chiefly in Turkey, Greece, Italy, Spain, the Soviet Union, Iraq, and Syria, but only Turkey and one or two other countries report their production and exports of the root and extract. Table 22 shows Turkish exports of both the root and extract to principal markets. Turkish exports consist chiefly of root which goes principally to the United States.

Table 22. - Licorice root and extract: Exports of Turkey to principal markets, 1935-37

		corice r		It Licorice extract								
Exported to -	1935	_	1936_		1937	<u> </u>	1935	ī	1936	1	1937	
						, ,	000 pound	a _				
TOTAL COLUMN	30 0/0						13		EE	_	117	
UNITED STATES	12,840		26,360					-	55			
Germany and Austria — 1			593		459		249	_	339	-	298	
France	4,515				4,656		44	_	51	-	42	
United Kingdom			690		595		300		150	1	110	
Rumania	<i>1</i> /		υ <u>ν</u>	-		::			-		174	
All other countries :	813		1.299		1,102	_	351	_	,42		99	
Total	18,816	·i	35,902	Ŀ	_32,172	_ننـ	957	1	637	1	840	
	r Yaluo											
	Acor 03.4	_	4.61 63 6	- 12				_	A. 403		14 60 1	
	\$235,314								\$4,821		\$8,814	
Germany and Austria :					15,225				32,143		28,847	
France			142,232						4,018		4,006	
United Kingdom					15,225		26,503	8	12,857		9,616	
Rumania t			v				-		•	ŧ	9,616	
All other countries — :			35,357			11	12.047		2,411		8,013	
Total	383,088	1	660,535	ı	645.046	11	66,659	1	56,250	1	68,912	
	Unit value in cents per pound											
UNITED STATES	1.8	•	1.7	•	1.9		6.2	1	8.8	<u>. </u>	7.5	
Germany and Austria - :	4.0	•	2.2	1	3.3	22	9.4	ì	9.5	•	9.7	
France	2.3		2.0	•	2.5	11	9.1	•	7.9	ï	9.5	
United Kingdom		•	2.3		2.6	11	8.8	:	8.6	:	8.7	
Rumania	ΪĴ		ั้น	:	ΪĴ	11	-	:	0.0	:	5.5	
All other countries -		•	2.7	:	2.6	11	3.4	:	5.7	:	8.1	
Average		÷	1.8	÷	2.0	#	7.0	÷	8.8	÷		
2101060	2.0	•	**0	•	2.0	11	7.0	•	0.0	,*	8.2	

Sources Official foreign trade statistics of Turkey.

The Greek exports of licorice (not specified whether root or extract or both) amounted to 917,000 pounds in 1929, 2,660,000 in 1935, 4,189,000 in 1936, and 2,625,000 pounds in 1937. The principal markets for the Greek exports are the United States and Germany.

Spanish export statistics (not available after 1935) show exports of licorice root amounting to 2,434,000 pounds in 1929 and 1,685,000 pounds in 1935; and of licorice extract 1,312,000 pounds in 1929 and 848,000 pounds in 1935.

Competitive conditions

Licorice root is not produced in the United States, and imports are not directly competitive with any domestic product.

The United States has been on an export basis with respect to licorice extract for many years. Exports go chiefly to the United Kingdom and Canada, and the United States is by far the principal source of imports into both of these markets.

Imports of licorice extract have declined sharply in recent years both in quantity and also relative to imports of root. Imports of extract averaged 1,200,000 pounds annually under the act of 1922 and 800,000 pounds annually under the act of 1930. Imports of root averaged 64,400,000 pounds annually under the act of 1922 and 57,700,000 pounds annually under the act of 1930. United States exports of licorice extract are usually two or three times as large as United States imports of extract.



CIGARETTE LEAF TOBACCO, UNSTEWNED

United States tariff

Rate of duty
Before agreement Under agreement

Par. 601. Filler tobacco not specially provided for; if unstemmed ______ 35# per 1b.

Reclassification

Par. 601. Cigarette leaf tobacco, not specially provided for, if unstammed-

30¢ per 1b.

Tariff history

Act of 1930, par. 601 - 35# per lb. Act of 1922, par. 601 - 35# per lb. Act of 1921, par. 25 - 35# per lb. Act of 1913, par. 181 - 35# per lb.

Ad valores equivalent

The duty of 35 cents per pound applicable to unsteamed cigarette leaf tobacco was equivalent to 70 percent ad valorem on the average unit value of the United States imports of such tobacco in 1938. Since 1930, the ad valorem equivalent has ranged from a low of 66 percent on imports in 1931 to a high of 114 percent on imports in 1935.

Description and uses

The tobaccos known in the trade as cigarette leaf tobacco are those types used principally in the manufacture of cigarettes. The chief domestic tobaccos used for this purpose are the flue-cured which include Old Belt and Middle Belt flue-cured of Virginia and North Carolina, the eastern North Carolina and Georgia flue-cured; and the light air-cured, which include Burley and Southern Maryland. The various foreign types used in the production of cigarettes are usually referred to as Turkish tobaccos and come principally from Turkey, Greece, and Bulgaria. There is no domestic production of the Turkish type.

The chief characteristics of cigarette tobaccos are thinness, lightness of body and color, and mildness. Only certain leaves of the tobacco plant meet these requirements, the other leaves being used in smoking mixtures, plug chewing tobacco, and twist.

Summary of United States production, imports, and exports

The United States is a large exporter of certain types of unmanufactured tobaccos produced in large quantities in this country and at the same time is a large importer of other types or qualities either not produced at all in the United States or produced in insufficient quantity to meet the domestic requirements. Table 23 shows the United States total production, imports, and exports of all kinds of unmanufactured tobaccos, including cigar, cigarette, and other types. It will be noted that the total exports of all types of unmanufactured tobaccos greatly exceed total imports.

Table 23. - Tobacco, unmanufactured (all kinds): Summary of United States production, imports, and exports, in selected years, 1927-38 1/

Year	Production		Exports 2/	2	Imports 3/
	• _ 0	santit	r in million	nound	la
927	1,211	:	512	8	77
929	1,533	2	566		80
931	1,564		524		70
933	1,371	•	439	2	51
935	1,297	·	396		. 61
936	1,155		425		65
	1,553	•	435	•	69
937 	1,456	:	489	•	68

1/ Farm production on a not shrunk basis. Exports and imports on a shrunk basis.
2/ Includes exports reported under the following export statistical classifications: Bright flue-cured, Burley, dark-fired, Kentucky and Tennessee, dark Virginia, Maryland and Ohio export, Green River, one sucker leaf, black fat waterbaler and dark African, cigar leaf, perique leaf, tobacco stems, trimmings and scrap.

3/ Includes cigar wrapper leaf, cigar filler leaf, cigarette leaf and scrap to-

Source: Production, the U. S. Department of Agriculture Annual Report on Tobacco Statistics for all years except 1938 and statistics for 1938 (preliminary) are from Crops and Markets; exports and imports, Foreign Commerce and Mavigation, U. S. Department of Commerce.

Cigarette leaf tobacco accounts for the major part of the United States imports of unmanufactured tobacco. Table 24 shows the most nearly comparable statistics of the United States production, imports, and exports of unmanufactured cigarette leaf tobacco. The United States is on an export basis in regard to unmanufactured cigarette leaf tobacco, and exports are usually from seven to ten times as large in quantity as imports. Imports of cigarette leaf consist entirely of aromatic Turkish type tobaccos. Imported tobaccos are of a different type from domestic cigarette tobaccos and are used principally for blending with the domestic product. The average foreign unit value of the imports is usually substantially higher than the average unit value of exports (see table 24).

The import statistics shown in table 24 are for cigarette leaf tobacco, unstemmed, that is unmanufactured cigarette tobacco (there are no imports of stemmed). The available production statistics are for flue-cured and light aircured tobaccos, which types include practically all domestic tobaccos used for cigarettes and also some tobaccos used for smoking mixtures, chewing tobaccos, etc. The production statistics shown in table 24 are for the combined production of flue-cured and light air-cured converted to a shrunk basis in order to make quantitative comparisons with imports and exports, which are reported on a shrunk basis. Export statistics are available for bright flue-cured, and the light air-cured types, namely, Burley, and Maryland and Ohio export; the combined exports of these types are shown in table 24 since they account for the great bulk of the United States exports of unmanufactured cigarette tobacco.

Table 24. - Gigarette leaf tobacco, unmanufactureds Summary of United States production, imports, and exports, 1925-38

Cales-		Contity							Dof	t value
der	Pro-	Exports 2/	:Imports : for :consumpt	_ 1	Exports 2/	. 1	orte Cor munti	- tE	r porte: 1	Imports for consumption
		.000 parm		:	1.000	doll	V.	8	Cents	per nound
1925	585.076	: 298,209	s 35,362	2 8	114,417		æ,455		36.4 :	80.4
1926	583,270	1 307,655	\$ 40,061	L #	106,099		29,299		34.5 1	73.1
1927	614,128	340,305			114,528	. 2	29,056		33.7 :	65.7
1928	685,796	8 452,389	\$ 45.047	7 :	132,215		25,220		29.2 1	56.0
		* A27.749			120,600		26,218		26.2 1	57.0
1930	822,655	# 417.041	25.033	3 :	117,686	: 1	L3.390		28.2 8	53.5
1931	748,259	£ 404,720	\$ 43.179		92,904	. 2	22,844		23.0 :	52.9
		\$ 277.822					15,836		19.0	43.8
		: 317,736			71.079		13,443		22.4 1	40.2
		329,471			112,970		يدر وا		34.3 t	34.7
		s 303,143			122,001		12,060		40.0	30.5
		332,512			126,097		15.324		77.9 1	33.0
		343,436			121,636		20.048		35.4.8	42.8
1938	803,315 *	: 401,477	49,50	3 s	143,003	: 2	24,660		35.6 :	49.8

1/ From table 25 flue cured and light air cured combined. Note that reights shown here allow for shrinkage in the preparation of the tobacce for nearle-ture in order that the production may be compared with imports and exports which are on a shrunk weight basis.

2/ From table 28 bright fine cured, burley, and Maryland and Ohio export combined.
3/ Cigarette leaf tobacco unstanced from official statistics of the W.S.Department of Commerce.

United States aroduction

Signrette types of tobacco are grown extensively in the Middle Atlantic and South Sentral States. Fine-cured is grown principally in North and South Servine, Virginia, Seergia, and Florida, and a substantial proportion of the output of this type is experted. Light air-cured Burlay, most of which is used in this country, is grown in Tennesses, Ohio, Indiana, North Carolina, and Virginia. Southern Haryland, also a light air-cured type, is grown chiefly in Haryland. Table 25 shows the United States production of both flue-cured and light air-cured tobacco. A portion of the production reported here is used for moving mixtures, cheming tobacco, etc. but by far the major part is used for cigarettes. The values shown in the table are based upon the prices received by farners.

There is no production of Turkish type eigerette leaf in the United States. Attempts to grow such tobaccos in this country have not been successful councreially.

Table 25 Cigarette leaf tobacco,	, unmenufactured:	United States	production by	types, 1923-56

	i t	Flue-cured		. Air	Air-cured, light			Total	
Ioar	: Quantity	Farm value	Unit value	Quantity	Farm Value	Unit value	Quentity,	Quantity, allowing for shrinkage in weight of one-third 1	. Value
	1.000 pounds	1.000 dollars	Cents per 1b	1.000 pounds	1.000 dollars	Cente per 15.	Dounds	1,000 pounds	1.000 dollar
1923	580,736	120,670	20.8	361,740	73,910	20.4	942,476		194,580
1924	£ 437,335	1 94,474		320,258	65,054	20.3	1 757,593		159,528
1925		114,951		302,530	55,834	18.5	877,614		170,785
1926		139,669		314,833	42,956	13.6	874,905		182,625
1927		147,302	20.5	202,403	51,770	25.6	921,192		199,072
1928 1929	: 739,099 : 750,012	128,067 134,902	17.3 18.0	: 28 9, <i>5</i> 96 : : 362,136 :	87,616 80,260	30.3 22.2	1,028,693		215,685
1930		103,418	12.0	368,812	59,202	16.1	: 1,112,148 (: 1,233,983 (162,620
1931	669,532	56,411	8.4	452,856	41,086	9.1	1,122,388		97,497
1932	373,705	43,405	11.6	332,414	42,913	12.9	706,119		86,318
1933		112,145	15.3	399.713	43,628	10.9	1,133,092		155,773
1934	556,780	151,727	27.3	278.395	44,161	17.0	835,175		195,888
1935		162,170	20.0	249,598	47,953	19.2	1,060,793		210,123
1936	8 682,850	151,553	22.2	250,380	86,281	34.5	931,852		237,834
1937	854,882	196,782	23.0	427,931	86,460	20.2	1,282,813		283,242
1938	788,060		t :	416,913 :			: 1,204,973	803,315	1

1/ The U. S. Department of Agriculture, Circular No. 435 of July 1937, calculated the shrinkage in preparation for manufacture of flue-cured to be 31 percent, of light air-cured to be 31 percent for southern Maryland and 36 percent for Burley.

Source: U. S. Department of Agriculture Annual Report on Tobacco Statistics for 1923-37 and Crops and Markets for 1938.

The United States production of cigarettes has increased sharply during the last 15 years, with a resulting increase in the consumption of both domestic and imported leaf tobacco (see table 26). The imported tobaccos are used largely for blending with domestic tobaccos, the blend being approximately 10 percent of imported and 90 percent of domestic in the standard brands. Most domestic cigarettes contain some Turkish tobacco to give the desired aroma. There is a small production in the United States of so-called Turkish or Egyptian cigarettes made largely or entirely of imported tobaccos. Such cigarettes account for considerably less than 5 percent of the total quantity produced in the United States.

Table 26. - United States production of cigarettes, consumption of cigarette tobacco and imports of cigarette tobacco, 1923-37

Year		uction of rettes 1/	: 1	total quantity of leaf tobacco used in manufacture of cigarettes in U.S. mstemmed basis) 1/	er er	umption of un- termed cigaretts leaf tobacco 2/	to	tio of imports total quantity garette tobacco 3/
		mber in		1.000 pounds	\$	1.000 pounds	8	<u>Percent</u>
	* 11	llions			:		\$	
1923	2	66,734	\$ 2	200,395	2	28,228	5 2	ц
1924		72,725	1	217,700	:	28,815	•	$\vec{\mathfrak{z}}$
1925		82,265	8	244,315		35,382		ŭ
1926		92,110		267,584		40,061		15
1927		99,820		290,464		44,216		15
1928	: 1	08,716		310,159		45,047		15
1929		22,402		346,543		46,010		13
1930	: 1	23,810	2	347,915	8	25,033		7
1931	: 1	17,069		329,963	8	43,179		13
1932	1 1	06,636		299,029	*	36,199		12
1933	: 1	14,877	*	326,093		33,430	2	10
1934	: 1	30,065	2	375,383		38,364		10
1935	: 1	39,969		399,458		39,545	8	10
1936		58,897	2	453,327		46,503		10
1937	: 1	69,972		479,961		47,985		10
							£ ,	
	2		•	• •	•		•	

^{1/} From Annual Report of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue.

United States imports

Imports of Turkish type tobacco at present come chiefly from Turkey, Greece, and Bulgaria (see table 27). The United States statistics show Italy as an important source of imports, but the major portion of the tobacco reported as from Italy consists of transshipments from Turkey to the United States via the free port of Trieste.

^{2/} From official statistics of the U. S. Department of Commerce.
3/ These ratios do not mean that in 1923, for example, 14 percent of the tobacco used in the manufacture of cigarettes in that year was imported tobacco. It is the practice in the tobacco trade to age tobacco for two or three years before using it in cigarettes. Hence, the tobacco produced or imported in one year will not be used for cigarettes until several years later. Sometimes the imported tobacco is partially aged abroad before being imported into the United States.

Table 27. - Cigarette leaf tobacco, unstemmed: United States imports for consumption by principal sources in specified years, 1925 to 1938

Imported from -	1925 1	/ 1927 <u>1</u> /	1929 2/	1931	1932 3/	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938 🛦
,,)				Quantity	In 1.000	pounda				
Turkey	12,085	\$ 20,957	22,514	12,615	: 11,997	11,028	13,264	12,525	18,716	22,200	8 24,422
Greece	22,958	29,909	: 21,419 :	20,707	: 14,450	14,352	16,289	19,205	19,214	19,758	19,547
Dulgaria	: 347		ı 66 ı								
Italy	- 10,312	: 17,570	1,646	9,346	8,742	7,228	6,934	5,333	6,193	2,216	522
elgium		: 78	1 92 1	165	s 599 s	578	840	1,340	928	1,026	497
yria	15/ 320	: 16	1 62 1	5	. 7	30	77	256	412	811	1,154
ereany	1 892	1 896	: 108 :	166	: 128	: 78	73	8 81 1	204	ı 698	1 547
Ill other countries	101	: 317	: 103 :	174	275	134	886	: 805	814	e 481	: 752
Total all countries	47.025	1 69.820	: 46.010 :	43,179	: 36.199	33.430	38.364	2 39.545	46,503	47.985	£ 49.508
				70 2 - 10							
	1				Value in						
wkey			: 10,366 :						6,001	8,807	11,12
T0800	: 20,3%	: 23,118	: 14,800 :	12,840	7,086	6,390	6,066	: 6,153	6,797	8,879	: 11,162
ulgaria			: 40 s		. 1						1 1,083
taly		7,214	: 834 :	3,764	3,193	2,433	2,159	: 1,578 :	1,882	943	: 21
elgium		38	: 40 :	128	£ 244	184	281	: 382	258	379	: 254
yria	1 <u>5</u> / 70	1 4	: 12:	1	1 1:	. ف	14	a 56 :	t 79	151	: 217
ermany	—ı 740	s 529	: 63 :	75	54 :	19	17	18:	s 56	: 304	1 260
ll other countries	: <u>53</u>	: 308	: 43 :	73	74	45	213	227	243	143	: 344
Total all countries	- 33,280	: 41,207	26,218 :	22,844	15,838	13,443	13,314	: 12,080	15,324	20,048	: 24,660
	*				value in						
mrkeh			46.0	47.3	43.2	39.6		29.3	32.1	39.7	: 45.6
resce			: 69.1 :	62.0	49.0	44.5	37.2	: 32.0	35.4	• 44-9	1 57.1
ulgaria			: 60.2 :	29.0	34.2		65.7		34.6	55.6	\$ 52.4
taly ————		: 41.1	: 50.7 :	40.3	36.5	33.7	31.1	1 29.6	1 30.4	42.6	1 40.9
elgius	,.,		: 42.9 :	77.3	40.7	31.8	33.5	: 28.5	27.8	36.9	: 51.2
yria	-: 21.7		19.1	18.5	22.4	9.7	18.1	: 21.8	19.1	18.5	18.8
OTHERY	: 82.9		77.1	44.8	42.5	24.5	22.7	: 22.1	27.6	: 43.6	47.6
ll other countries		97.3	42.9 1	41.7	26.8	35.3	24.1	28.2	29.8	30.0	1 45.7
Average	70 B	1 59.9	57.0 :	52.9	43.8	40.2	34.7	: 30.5	33.0	8.14	1 49.8

Data revised since publication in Foreign Commerce and Havigation of the United States. Excludes 1,282 pounds valued at \$870 product of Cuba (duty less 20 percent). Preliminary.

Includes Palesting,

Less Than \$1,000.

Enited States exports

United States export statistics show exports of bright flue-cured and the two light air-cured types, namely, Burley and Maryland and Ohio. These types account for most of the domestic exports of unmanufactured cigarette tobacco, and the exports of these types are largely for the manufacture of cigarettes.

Table 28 shows that bright flue-cured accounts for the bulk of the exports of mnanufactured eigerette tobacco, although exports of Burley and Maryland and Ohio are also substantial. Domestic exports have increased very appreciably since the low period of 1932 but the quantity was smaller in 1938 than in the period 1928 to 1930. The value of the exports was at a high of \$143,000,000 in 1938.

Table 28. - Cigarette tobacco, unmanufactured: United States exports (domestic merchandise), by selected types, 1925-38

Year	Quantity	Value	: Unit	Quantity	Value	: Unit
	: 1.000	1,000	:Cents per	1.000	: 1.000	:Cents pe
		dollars	s pound	s pounds	dollars	pound
	1			1		• 22.
	Brig	ht flue cu	red	Maryl	and and Oh	io export
L925 ————	-1 278,279	: 109,979	39.5	: 13,913	: 2,622	: 18.8
1926	287,334	102,607	: 35.7	: 13,592	2,108	: 15.5
1927	302,425	109,212	1 36.1	20,036	2,923	14.6
1928			£ 29.7	10,947		: 18.9
1929	410,836	116,933		11,577	2,465	: 21.3
1930			: 28.5	9,721		22.9
1931	388,252	88,993	: 22.9	7,549	2,323	30.8
1932	255,311	49,161	: 19.3	10,169	2,343	: 23.0
1933	297,941			9,186	2,084	: 22.7
1934	305,984	109,410	: 35.8	7,103		: 20.5
1935	289,609	: 119,183	1 41.2	: 4,690	: 1,153	24.6
L936	315,943			: 6,100	: 1,197	: 19.6
1937		: 117,980	: 36.0	5,321	: 1,137	: 21.4
1938 1/	385,219			4,509		28.3
	8		-	:	•	
		Burley	<u> </u>	: Tot	al of thre	e types
1925	6,017	: 1,816	: 30.2	298,209	: 114 417	1 38.4
1926 ————	6,729	1,385	: 20.6	307,655	: 106,099	1 34.5
1927		2,393	: 13.4	340,305	114,528	33.7
1928		: 1,198	: 18.3	452,389	132,215	29.2
1929	5,336	1,203	: 22.5	2 427,749	: 120,600	28.2
1930	9,625	2,073	: 21.5	417.041	: 117,686	28.2
1931 ———	8,919	: 1,588	: 17.8	: 404,720		: 23.0
1932		: 1.386	1 11.2	277,822	52,891	: 19.0
1933	: 10,611	1,339	: 12.6	317.738		22.4
1934	16,384				112,970	: 34.3
1935					: 122,001	: 40.2
1936 ————					126,097	37.9
1937			24.2		121,636	35.4
1938 1/	- 11,749				143,003	35.6
	1			•		

Sources Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

The United Kingdom is the principal market for the United States exports, followed by China, Australia, and the Metharlands (see table 29).

Table 29. - Cigarette tobacco, unmanufactured: L'United States exports (domestic merchandise) by principal markets in selected years 1927 to 1938

Exported to -	1927	:	1929	1931	:	1933	:	1935	1936	1937	1938 2/
	8			·	9	mentity in	1:0	000 pounds			
United Kingdom		1	199,799 :	146,089	1	165,817	8	208,901 :	200,477 :	196,966 :	254,469
China			99,903 :	148,635		69,369	1	15,832 :	30,501 :	36,680 :	46,79
Nustralia			19,109 :	15,056	8	6,316		15,240 :	20,751 :	20,087 :	20,07
Netherlands			9,530 :	9,782	1	11,968	:	7,424 :	12,299 :	9,399 1	9,92
Belgium			5,597 :	6,870		6,933		3,051 :	5,801 :	10,266 :	7,14
Germany			7,154 :	8,366		5,550	8	6,106 :	3,859	4,596 1	3,89
Canada	13,118		13,361 :	11,553		8,482		5,366 :	3,988 :	3,776 1	3,21
Netherlands Indies		:	16,107 :	7,772		3,288		766 :	1,202 :	2,865 :	2,09
France			15,083 :	8,014		3,330		1,505 :	1.094 :	3,630 :	2,61
British India	: 3,832	:	4,716 :	2,656		2,040	1	1,521 :	2,734 :	2,882 :	3,57
Japan	9,991		13,995 :	11,053		6,191		7,031 :	9,618	6,869 :	69
Portugal	2.542		3.274 :	1.984		1.703		2,959 :	3,523 :	2,400 :	3,50
witserland	: 1,464		1.962 :	2,136		2,131	•	1.260 :	1,355 :	1,522 :	2,21
Ill other countries	18,715		18,159 :	24.754		24,620	1	26.181 :	35,310 :	41.498 :	41.24
Total	340,305	ī	427,749 8	404.720		317.738	1	303.143	332,512	343.43€	401.47
Indana Vannan	75 900	<u> </u>	54 001 -	F/ (22		Value in 1			00.007	45 455	300.04
United Kingdom		•	76,001 :	56,631		47,137	*	95,651 :	93,804	85,855 +	109,24
lustrelia			13,607 :	14,768		9,315	.3	3,101 :	5,948 :	6,182 :	6,22
letherlands		\$.	7,123 :	2,613		1,436		6,096 :	7,125	7,347 :	7,57
			1,399 :	1,044	8	1,293		1,010 :	1,381 1	1,132 :	1,31
Selgium		1	801 :	807	ŧ	648	8	486 :	771 :	1,223 :	96
ermany		:	1,066 :	990	1	669		1,109 :	687 :	810 :	66
	,	:	3,177 :	2,464	8	1,727	8	1,195 :	1,041 :	1,047 :	1,02
etherlands Indies		:	2,906 :	1,211		442	8	191 :	244	583 :	38
Tance			2,022 :	2,013		1,099		560 :	362 1	1,293 :	93
ritish India	1,078	:	1,569 :	877	:	816	- 8	988 :	1,350 :	1,577 :	1,80
apan	4,289	:	4,880 z	3,056		1,126		2,809 :	3,296 1	1,958 :	28
ortugal		1	723 :	385	8	242		553 :	589 :	495 1	70
witserland		ŧ	734 :	894	1	766		532 :	500 s	528 1	83
Ill other countries		L	4.591 :	5.152		4,363	:	7.722 :	8,998	11.607	11.05
Total	114,528		120,600 :	92.904						121,636 :	

^{1/} Flue-cured, Burley and Maryland and Ohio export combined. 2/ Preliminary.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Poreign production and trade

Cigarette tobaccos are produced in many countries, but the aromatic types known collectively as Turkish tobaccos are produced almost entirely in the Mear East. The chief aromatic types produced in Turkey are known by the locality of production, that is, Ismir, Brusa, and Samsun. Some of the Greek islands also produce the Ismir type. There is a small production of Samsun in southern Russia. Kavalla, a type important in Greece, is produced to some extent in Bulgaria. Tobaccos vary in characteristics according to the locality of production, and cigarettes made from one type have a different flavor and aroma from those made from another type.

Table 30 shows the exports of eigarette leaf tobacco by Turkey, Greese, and Bulgaria, and the proportion of the exports of each country going to the United States. The annual exports of each country to the United States do not correspond precisely with the annual imports into the United States. This is due to several factors. Shipments leaving the Bear East at the end of one year do not arrive in the United States until the beginning of the next year (shipping time 1 month or longer). Furthermore, shipments may be stored in the United States customs warehouses and not be entered for consumption (and therefore not reported in statistics of imports for consumption) until some time after their arrival in this country. In addition, some of the Turkish and Greek exports to the United States are warehoused in the free port of Trieste, Italy) prior to 1937 these shipments were reported in the United States import statistics as imports from Italy.

Table 30. - Cigarette leaf tobacco, unmanufactured: Exports of Turkey, Greece, and Bulgaria, 1923-37

Tear		al to all mtries fr			United tes from		3 (ropo from count Uni	T.A.	ecif expo	1ed	d to
	Turkey	Greece :	Bul- :	Turkey	Greece :	Bul- garia						Bul- garia
1	.	Quant	ity in 1	.000 pou	nds		*			Perc	ent	
1923	53,854			4,370:		872	•	- 8	•	9	1	2
1924	59,0441	92,225:	69,963	7,127:	17,365	786	1	. 12		19		1
1925	74,346	91,952:	74,179	11,647	24.893:	714		16		27		1.
1926	91,370:	120,552:	60,5461	14,189:	21,299:	220	8	16	t	18		ľ
1927	64,663:	116,231:	59.391	15.485	23,292:	-	1	24		20		-
1					1			•				
1928	87,763:	107,812:	49,381:	16.105:	18.538:	44	:	18		17		1/
1929	71,971	110,351:	44,582	5.203	21,590:			7	1	20	1	_
1930	72,201:	108,455:	49.499	13.785:	19.6541	5	1	19	1	18		1/
1931	48.969:	94.8971	54.2051	10.269	20.375	14		2 <u>i</u>	2	21		Ī/
1932	63.589	77.8271	45.176	14.059:	12.152	2	-	22	•	16	•	ī/
		***************************************	1,7,2		1	_	•		i		•	_
1933	57.170	76.594	49-629	11,027:	13.508:	_	•	19	•	18	i	_
1934				11,819:		29	•	30	•	21		1/.
1935						35		31	•	20	ī	1/
1936				20,022:		1.329		39	•	16	•	3.0
1937				28,565:				33	•	22	•	8.2
	1		1-,,-,,	,	,_,,	-,,,,	:	"	ï			

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of specified exporting countries.

Tables 31 and 32 show the exports of cigarette leaf tobacco from Turkey and Greece to principal markets in recent years. Germany and the United States are the chief markets for both Turkey and Greece. The American purchases consist

largely of certain high grades of Turkish and Greek tobacco especially suitable for blending with domestic tobacco; the United States purchases the bulk of the output of these grades in Turkey and Greece. Bulgarian exports go chiefly to Germany and other western European countries.

Table 31. - Cigarette leaf tobacco, unstemmed: Exports of Turkey to principal markets, 1929 and 1934-37

Exported to -	1929	1934	1935	1936	1937
· ·	1 1	Quantit	r in 1.000 p		·
UNITED STATES	-: 5,203 :	11,819	15,004 :	20,022 :	28,565
Germany and Amstria		19,676	22,207 :	21,854	37,185
Czechoslovakia	- 5,080 s	101	2,950	3,009 1	2,899
United Kingdom		40	258 t	289 :	1,909
Italy	-: 21,252 :	2,028	450 1	126 :	2,599
France	-: 1,005 t	165	974 1	328 :	759
Poland	-1 2,147 1	- :	2 1	126 :	2,432
All other countries	-1 15,928 1	6.032	6.343 1	5.556 :	11.155
Total		39.861	48.188 :	51,310:	87,503
	3	Value (n 1.000 doll	lara	
UNITED STATES	- 1,513 :			8,149 :	11,956
Germany and Austria		4.337		7,129	15,418
Czechoslovakia		47.		1,785	1,605
United Kingdom -		5	-,,, -	119	696
Italy		468		57.1	789
Prance		61		138 :	282
Poland		-	2 :	57	1.052
All other countries	-1 A.580 :	1,399	2.215	2.065	_ 3.375
Total -		10.062	14,999	19.499 1	35.173
	:		cents per po		
UNITED STATES -	29.1	31.7		40.7 :	41.9
Germany and Austria		22.0		32.6	41.5
Csechoslovakia		46.8		59.3	55.4
United Kingdom	. ,,.,	12.0	34.2	41.2	36.5
Italy —		23.1	13.4	45.4	30.3
France	-: 23.2 :	36.8	31.9	42.1 :	37 . 2
Poland	_; 21.8 ;		109.3	45.4	43.3
All other countries	-1 28.8 :	23.2	34.9 1	37.2	30.3
Average -	- 27.4 :	25.2	31.1 *	38.0	
		~J•~ 1	71.1	20.U E	. 40.2

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of Turkey.

Table 32. - Cigarette leaf tobacco: Exports of Greece to principal markets, 1929 and 1934-37

Exported to -	!	1929	:	1934	:	1935	:	1936	:	1937
	\$ \$			Quant	iti	z in 1.0	00	pounds		
UNITED STATES -	:	21.590	:	17.394	:	22.086		14,447	:	20.675
Germany and Austria	:			38,448				53.391		
U.S.S.R	:	í/	:	6,720	:	5.307				2,381
Czechoslovakia	:	1,903	:	1,455	:	2,590	:			2,590
United Kingdom	:	902	:	256	:	1,340	:	161		452
Italy		23,272	:	2,319	:	3,109	:	20	:	3,267
France		652		183	:	5,873	:	1,038	:	399
Poland		1,135	:	225	:	968	:	946	:	2,130
Sweden				2,657		4,378		2,608	:	1,620
All other countries			·	12,802		13,179				15,985
Total	:,	110.351	:	82,459	i	111,178	i	88,083	:	93,016
	:						_			
TOUTHER CHARGO	•.	11 200	_		_	<u>in 1.00</u>	-		_	11 010
UNITED STATES	3	11,395 19,530		5,321		8,551				11,219
U.S.S.R.		19,550 <u>1</u> /	:	8,556 498		554 554		17,714		462
Czechoslovakia		918	-	724		1,220		529	-	2,001
United Kingdom	:	530	_	38		798		56	-	235
Italy		9,326		809	-	910	-	3		1,539
Prance		142		38		704	-	334		235
Poland		673		28	-	291	_	409		978
Sweden		2,923	_	1.185	-	2,591	•	1,932	_	933
All other countries				1.861	:		:	2.926		4.102
Total					ī		•	31.567		
	:									
	•			Value	i	cents	e:	pound	_	
UNITED STATES	:	52.8	:	30.6	:	38.7	:	49.5	ŧ	54.3
Germany and Austria	:	46.7	=	22.3	:	28.4	:	33.2	:	41.3
J.S.S.R. —————		-	:	7.4	:	10.4	:	11.2	1	19.4
Czechoslovakia	:	48.3	:	49.8	:	47.1	:	49.4	:	77.3
United Kingdom	:	58.8	=	14.7	2	59-5	:	34.6	2	52.1
Italy —		40.1	:	34.9	:	29.3	:	14.0	:	47.1
France		21.8	:	20.6	:	12.0	:	32.2	:	59.0
Poland		59.2	:	12.5	2	30.1	:	43.2	Z	45.9
Sweden	_	70.2	:	44.6	:	59.2	:	74.1	1	57.6
All other countries		37.8	į.	<u> </u>	į.	23.0	i	29.8	٠.	25.7
Average		46.3	:	23.1	:	30.1		35.8	:	42.7
			غ		≛.		÷		٠.	

1/ Not separately reported.

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of Greece.

Competitive conditions

Imported tobaccos are used for blending and are supplementary to rather than competitive with the domestic cigarette tobaccos.

Table 33 shows the trend of prices paid to farmers for domestic types of cigarette tobacco over a period of years and the computed costs to manufacturers of the domestic types, allowance being made for shrinkage and handling charges. Comparison of these costs with the computed landed costs in the United States of imported tobacco indicates roughly that imported cigarette tobacco costs substantially more in the United States than does domestic cigarette tobacco.

Table 33. - Cigarette leaf tobacco, unmanufactured: Price paid to farmers for domestic types and landed cost of imports in the United States, 1925-38

Year	: f	ge price armers i stic tol	or	(Computed co domestic t	Computed landed cost in the United States			
Teat	Flue- cured	Burley	Southern Maryland	: Flue-cured :	: & Burley :	Southern Maryland	of imported cigarette leaf tobacco 3/	
1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935	24.9 20.5 17.3 18.0 12.0 20.0 11.6 15.3 27.3 20.0 22.2	18.0 (13.1 (20.2 23.4 27.2 27.7 26.6 15.0 16.8 17.8 20.0	28.6 19.9 14.7 19.3 24.7 42.1	30.6 23.0 43.0 50.2 36.6 26.7 16.1 22.0 18.9 28.9 32.3 58.3 33.9	: 36.8 : 31.8 : 36.4 : 41.9 : 42.6 : 41.1 : 24.2 : 26.8 : 28.3 : 27.9 : 31.5 : 39.3 : 31.9	115.9 108.6 101.2 91.5 92.5 89.0 88.4 79.3 75.7 70.2 66.0 68.5 77.3	
			_ 1		• L			

^{1/} From U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report on Tobacco Statistics for all years except 1937 which was obtained from unpublished sources of the Department of Agriculture.

^{2/} Computations allow for 31 percent shrinkage in flue-cured and Southern Maryland

and 36 percent in Burley, and they allow 2.5 cents per pound for handling costs.

2/ Average unit foreign value of imports, as reported in the United States import statistics, plus duty of 35 cents per pound and an estimated 1/2 cent per pound transportation cost to the United States.

DRIED FIGS VALUED AT 7 CENTS OR MORE PER POUND

Rate o	f duty
Before agreement	Under agreement
- 5¢ per 1b.	
	3# per 1b.
	Before agreement

Act of 1930, par. 740 - Figs, fresh, dried, or in brine - 5 cents per lb.
Act of 1922, par. 740 - Figs, fresh, dried, or in brine - 2 cents per lb.
Act of 1913, par. 217 - Dried figs - 1 cent per lb.
par. 218 - Fresh figs - 2 cents per lb.
par. 488 - Figs in brine - Free

Ad valorem equivalent

Imports of "figs, fresh, dried, or in brine" consist almost entirely of dried figs, principally from Turkey and Greece. Table 34 shows the average unit value of the United States imports of figs, fresh, dried, or in brine from Turkey and Greece and the equivalent ad valorem of the specific rate applicable thereon. The reduced tariff rate provided for in the Turkish agreement applies only to figs having a foreign value of 7 cents or more per pound.

Table 34. - Figs, fresh, dried, or in brines Average unit value of United States imports and ad valorem equivalents of the specific duty, in selected years 1925 to 1938

Year	Rate of duty	:	of Uni impo consumi	ted rts	it value States for from - Greece	: : :-:-		alc e c ts	ren
	3	:	Cents	Der	round	*	P	erc	ent
	t	:					-		
1925	2¢ per 1b.		9.0	ŧ	5.5		22		36
1927	t do.		7.5		5.2	8	27		38
.1929	a do.	2	9.8	8	4.9		21	1	41
1931	s 5¢ per lb.		8.6		5.2		58		97
1932	t do		7.5		4.3		66	ŧ	117
1933	a do.		7.7	1	4.8		65	8	103
1934	a do.		6.9		5.7	•	72		88
1935	t do.		7.4	1	5.1	2	68	2	98
1936	do.	2	8.0		4.9		63	1	101
1937 —	t do.	2	8.8	ì	5.3	•	57		95
1938 2/	do.		9.2		4.9		54	8	102

I/Fig paste is not included in the imports of figs, fresh, dried, or in brine but is reported under a separate import statistical classification and is dutiable under another tariff classification at 5 cents per pound. Imports of fig paste are negligible.

2/ Preliminary.

Description and uses

Figs are used for food. Dried figs are sold in packages and in bulk for the retail trade, and they are also made into paste for use in the manufacture of fig newtons and other bakery products. Relatively small quantities are consumed fresh and canned.

Summary of United States production, imports, and exports

The domestic production of dried figs, practically all in California, increased substantially during the last decade while imports declined. Table 35 shows the California production of dried figs and the United States imports of figs, fresh, dried, or in brine. Approximately two-thirds of the marketed California production of dried figs (excluding the output diverted from normal market channels by the Agricultural Adjustment Administration) are used for bakery products and most of the remainder is sold in packages and in bulk for the retail trade. Figs are not separately reported in United States export statistics, but exports are known to be very small.

Table 35. - Dried figs: Production in California compared with United States imports, 1925 and 1927-38

	* Production	United Sta	tes import	: Countries:	Ratio of total
Tear	: in : California : (dry weight)	All countries	Turkey		production in California
		tity in shor	t tons		Parcent
	8	B	8		
25	-t 9,600°	23,300	11,800		243
27	-t 12,000 ·	15,500	9,200	£ 6,300 £	129
28	-: 11,500	19,400	11,300	* 8,100 *	16 9
29		10,000	6,000		59
30	-: 21,000	7,500	5,200	£ 2,300 £	36
31	-1 17,000	3,300	2,600	t 700 t	19
32	- 19,000	3,700	2,800	# 900 #	19
33	-1 21,500	3,400	2,600	2 800 E	16
34	-1 22,900	2,800	1,800		12
35	A 4 A A A	3,100	1,700		13
)36	44 444	3,100	1,500	1,600 t	16
737 ———	-1 <u>2</u> / 28,700	3,000	1,300	1.700 :	11
38 3/	-1 <u>4</u> / 30,500	2,100	800	1,300 :	7
		<u> </u>		1 1	

^{1/} General imports for 1925, 1927, 1928, and 1930; imports for consumption in other years.

Source: Production from the U.S. Department of Agriculture; imports from the U. S. Department of Commerce.

Table 36. - Dried figs: California production by varieties and grades, 1938

Variety	Merchantable	: Fon- : merchantable	: Total
	E. Quantity i	a short tons (dr	r weight)
Calimyrna 1/	-\$ 5,562 -\$ 7,859	2,538 2,841	9,100 10,700
Kadota	-: 3,182 -: 3,448	21.8 3.852	3,400 7,300
Total	20,051	10,449	30,500

of merchantable Calimyrna figs in other recent years has been as follows:

Source: Compilations made by the U. S. Department of Agriculture.

^{2/} Includes 4,880 short tons diverted from normal market channels by the Agricultural Adjustment Administration.

^{2/} Preliminary.
4/ Includes 10,500 short tons diverted from normal market channels by the Agricultural Adjustment Administration.

^{1933 - 3,500} short tons 1936 - 3,154 short tons 1934 - 4,400 short tons 1937 - 5,407 short tons 1935 - 3,640 short tons

United States production

Figs are produced chiefly in California and Texas. The small output in Texas is used almost entirely for canning; approximately 85 percent of California production is dried and the remainder is sold fresh or canned.

The principal varieties of figs grown in California are the Calimyrna, Adriatic, Kadota, and Black Mission. The Calimyrna, which is the American variety of the Turkish Smyrna, has a finer flavor and sells at a higher price than other domestic figs. All of these varieties are consumed in both the fresh and the dried state.

Table 36 shows the California production of different varieties and grades of figs. The distinction between merchantable, or high grade, and nonmerchantable, or low grade, figs varies somewhat from year to year with the quality of the crop and market practices. At present, merchantable grades are those which by test lots of 100 figs contain 65 or more figs conforming to Government sanitary requirements (i.e. having not more than 10 percent of defects in the individual figs). Grades containing less than 65 passable figs per lot of 100 are referred to as nonmerchantable figs. Only merchantable figs are packaged or sold in bulk for the retail trade.

Approximately two-thirds of the merchantable output is used as paste in bakery products. In earlier years, some of the nonmerchantable grades were reworked and used in bakery products. At the present time, virtually all of the nonmerchantable production is diverted from normal market channels under the Agricultural Adjustment Administration program and used in the manufacture of alcohol, for animal feed, and for other purposes. The Agricultural Adjustment Administration diverted 4,830 short tons of dried figs from the normal market channels in 1937 and 10,500 short tons in 1938.

United States imports

Prior to 1927, most of the figs imported into the United States were used for paste in bakery products and imports of such figs were very large. After the enactment in 1927 of Government sanitary regulations prohibiting interstate trade in figs containing more than 10 percent of defects (the tolerance having been 30 percent formerly) and after an increase in 1930 in the tariff duty from 2 cents to 5 cents per pound, imports, particularly of lower-priced figs for bakery products, declined very sharply. Since 1930, imports of figs for bakery products have been very small, imports now consisting chiefly of packaged or bulk figs for the retail trade.

Table 37 shows United States imports of figs over a period of years, by countries. Turkey and Greece are the principal sources. At present some of the imported Turkish figs go into a special bakery trade, but the major portion consists of packaged and bulk figs for the retail trade. Imports from Greece consist chiefly of string figs which are consumed by the foreign population in eastern seaboard cities. The average unit value of imported Turkish figs is substantially higher than that of imported Greek figs.

Table 37. - Figs, fresh, dried, or in brines I United States imports I by principal sources, in selected years, 1925 to 1938

Imported from -	1925	1927	1929	1931	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938 3
				Quan	tity in al	ort tons				
urkey	11,768	9,235	5,990 :	2,606 :	2,594 1	1,756 :	1,729 :	1,536 #	1,253 :	840
T00C0	2.057	1.198 :	2,562 :		496 8	737 :	1,025 :	974 8	1,395 :	917
taly	2,160		237 *	169 :	256 1	269 :	215 :	560 a	339 :	361
ortugal	3,087	2,029		79 :			67 :	56 r	39 :	10
pain	967		133 :	10 :	25 1	5 1	13 :	- 1	- 1	
ll other countries	3.248	1.889	632 1	11 :	21	29 1	35 2	11_1	14 :	
Total	23,286		10,025	3,305	3,435	2.804	3.083	3,135 ±	3,040 *	2,13/
				Value	in 1,000 d	lollars				
urkey	2,119	1,383	1,168 :				256 :	245 8	221 :	155
reece	226			45 8			105		147 :	90
aly	208		30	20 1	28		30 1	73 1	37	43
ortugal	232	,		8 :	6 1	1:	5 1	· .	· 3 ·	
ein	.84		Ĩ7 :	i	7 7	ī.	ź i		í.	ī
ll other countries	307	191	73 8	1 .	7 7	3 .	7 ;		2 .	
Total	3,176		1.582	522 :	187	365 :	402	120	/10 s	290
		•		Unit val	ue in ceni	a per poun	1			
rkey	9.0	7.5 :	9.8 :	8.6 :			7.4	8.0 :	8.8	9.2
1 0000	5.5			5.2 8			5.1		5.3 8	4.5
aly	4.8			5.9 8			7.0			
ortugal	3.8			5.1 :			3.7			4.
ain	4.4	5.9		5.3 :	8.0		7.7		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	13.5
ll other countries	A.7	5.1	5.8 1	4.8 1	25.0		5.8		7.4	2.0
Average	6.8			7.9 :			6.5			
1				1		1			2	
1/ Practically all dried;	includes r	repared or	preserved	figs prio	r to 1929.	·				
2/ General imports in 1925	4 40071.									

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U. S. Department of Commerce.

L/ Less than \$500.

United States exports

Figs are not separately reported in United States export statistics but exports are known to be very small. Canadian import statistics show imports of dried figs into Canada from the United States of less than 500 short tons annually. Small quantities of low grade domestic figs are exported to Europe for use as a substitute for coffee. The United States reexports of figs are also very small. (less than 100 tons per year).

Foreign production and trade

Figs are grown in most of the Mediterranean countries, the principal producers being Turksy, Greece, and Italy. There is a large consumption of both fresh and dried figs in these countries and also a large production of dried figs for the export trade. Most of the Turkish figs for export are of the Smyrna type, and this type is also grown to some extent in Greece. Table 38 shows exports of the three principal exporting countries.

Table 38. - Dried figs: Exports of Turkey, Greece, and Italy, 1929-37

Turkey	Greece	Italy
Onant	ity in shori	t tons
		12,853
		15,549
		: 17,970
		12,273
		12,428
		12,031
		10,019
		11,746
		10,374
		Quantity in shor 30,405 : 18,596 26,245 : 23,936 29,989 : 10,632 28,238 : 21,289 29,752 : 18,876 31,742 : 16,415 41,321 : 19,747 32,117 : 17,059

Source: Official export statistics of specified countries.

Exports of dried figs from Turkey are marketed chiefly in Germany, the United Kingdom, France, and the United States (see table 39). The average unit value of those exported to the United States is substantially higher than that of exports to other markets as sales to the United States are of high-grade figs only. Exports from Greece go to Italy, Germany, and other western European countries. Italy exports chiefly to Germany and France.

Table 39. - Dried figs: Exports of Turkey to principal markets, 1934-37

Cuantity in short to 1	: 1,106 : 7,632 : 2,693 : 1,204 : 5,655 : 210 : 1,099 : 3/
2,928 : 1,536 : 1,696	: 1,106 : 7,632 : 2,693 : 1,204 : 5,655 : 210 : 1,099 : 3/
Germany 7,178 : 15,930 : 9,336 Austria 811 : 3,892 : 1,976 France 4,039 : 3,957 : 3,320 United Kingdom 6,214 : 6,544 : 6,546 Italy 2,690 : 1,111 : 27 Greece 1 : 2 : 3/ All other countries 7,881 : 8,349 : 7,656 Total 31,742 : 41,321 : 32,117 Value in 1,000 dollar: UNITED STATES 1,217 : 808 Austria 435 : 1,217 : 808 Austria 41 : 160 : 110 France 340 : 431 : 430 United Kingdom 471 : 585 : 591 Italy 114 : 70 : 2 Greece 3/4 : 3/4 : 4152 Greece 5/4 : 152 Greece 5/4 : 152	2,632 2,693 1,204 5,655 210 1,099 3/
Austria : 811 : 3,892 : 1,976 France : 4,039 : 3,957 : 3,320 United Kingdom : 6,214 : 6,544 : 6,546 Italy : 2,690 : 1,111 : 27 Canada : 2/ : 2/ : 1,559 Greece : 1 : 2 : 3/ All other countries : 7.881 : 8.349 : 7.656 Total : 31,742 : 41,321 : 32,117 Value in 1.000 dollar; UNITED STATES : 1/ 214 : 249 : 276 Germany : 435 : 1,217 : 808 Austria : 41 : 160 : 110 France : 340 : 431 : 430 United Kingdom : 471 : 585 : 591 Italy : 114 : 70 : 2 Canada : 2/ : 2/ : 152 Greece : 3/ : 3/ : 3/	2,693 1,204 5,655 210 1,099 7,2/3
Trance	1,204 5,655 210 1,099 3/
Thited Kingdom	5,655 210 1,099 3/
1	210 1,099 3/ 7,2/3
2 1,559	3/ 7.2/3
Treece	3/ 7.2/3
Total	7.2/3
Total 31,7/2 : A1,321 : 32,117 Value in 1,000 dollar: Value in 1,0	
Value in 1.000 dollar: Value in 1.000 doll	26.842
Sermany	
Section	
Prence 340 t 431 t 430 Inited Kingdom 471 t 585 t 591 Italy 114 t 70 t 2 Ganada 2/ t 2/ t 152 Greace 3/ t 3/ t 3/ t	
Inited Kingdom 471 : 585 : 591 Italy 114 : 70 : 2 Canada 2/ : 2/ : 152 Ireaca 3/ : 3/ : 3/ : 3/ : 3/ : 3/ : 3/ : 3/ :	
taly	
Sanada	
France 3/1 3/1 =	
ireace 3/ : 3/ :	: 146
ill other countries	82/
Total	2,601
t Unit value in cents per n	oma
INITED STATES1/ 3.65 : 8.10 : 8.13	9.98
Germany 3.03 : 3.82 : 4.33	3.55
Austria 2.52 : 2.06 : 2.77	2.29
France	: 5.98
United Kingdom - 3.79 8 4.47 8 4.51	5.13
Italy t 2.12 t 3.16 t 4.21	4.71
Canada 2/ : 4.88	: 6.64
Greece	
All other countries	5.69
Average 3.48 : 4.33 : 5.04	4.84
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1

^{1/} The Turkish statistics for 1934 do not correspond closely with the United States statistics for that year (see table 37).

Competitive conditions

Domestic figs sell at lower prices in the United States than imported Turkish figs. Practically all of the domestic figs for the bakery trade wholesale in California and New York at less than 7 cents per pound and a considerable portion wholesales at 4 cents or less per pound. The highest priced domestic fig, the Calimyrna in 8 ownce packages, was quoted wholesale in New York at 13.5 cents per pound in 1938. At the same time the New York wholesale quotations for the lowest priced Turkish figs (naturals in 30-pound bags for the bakery trade) was 15.8 cents per pound and Turkish bulk figs for direct consumption were quoted at 20 cents or more per pound. Table 40 shows the New York wholesale quotations for domestic and Turkish figs in recent years.

^{2/} Not available.
2/ Less than 1.

Table 40. - Dried figs: Wholesale price quotations at New York, 1932 38

	Cali	fornie	Liga				Turk		<u>tien (</u>	Sw	22048)
Year :	Fancy and extra choice Adriatic (25-1b. bxs.)	i k	Pancy Black ission lb. bxs	*(in 8 o	: :.: ::]	(in 30 b. bags			:	Doxes
	!			Cer	ta per	DOU	nd .				_
1932 —	6.8		7.0	•	2/	*	2/	•	14.6	•	17.3
1933	8.6		9.2		14.0		13.4		16.4		19.4
1934	10.2		10.7		14.1		15.2		17.2		20.1
1935	9.6		9.0		13.9		17.6	1	18.1		20.9
1936	9.9		10.5		15.3		17.1		18.0		21.0
1937	9.5		9.8		14.2		15.5		18.5		20.5
L938	8.0		6.6		13.5		15.8	ź	18.0	1	20.9
	L	ž		_ ŧ.		ı		1		1	
dareal	crowns indic 7 crowns 2-3/ cipally in ec	¼® eqt	are;	9 cr	omas 31	99	mare.	n	10 9 ero		sise is

10-pound box layer figs.

2/ Not available.

Source: Journal of Commerce. Average mid-monthly quotations from September to December.

Greek figs sell in the United States at lower prices than Turkish figs but the Greek figs differ in type from both the domestic and the Turkish figs and enter different markets. Imports from Greece are chiefly string figs consumed principally by the foreign population in eastern cities. In 1938 the average landed cost in New York (including transportation costs of 0.5 cent per pound and the tariff duty of 5 cents per pound) of imports from Greece was 10.4 cents per pound as compared with 14.7 cents per pound for imports from Turkey.

The tariff reduction from 5 cents to 3 cents per pound provided for in the Turkish agreement applies only to figs having a foreign value of 7 cents or more per pound. Thus, under the agreement, figs having a foreign value of 7 cents per pound cannot be landed duty-paid in New York at less than 10.5 cents per pound. This figure is substantially higher than the New York wholesale price of both domestic figs for the bakery trade and of a considerable portion of the domestic bulk figs for the retail trade.

Figs having a foreign value of less than 7 cents per pound, as well as all fig paste, will remain dutiable as before the agreement at 5 cents per pound.

RAISINS NADE FROM SEEDLESS GRAPES 1/

Rate of duty Imited States tariff Before agreement Under agreement 2¢ per 1b. Par. 742. Raisins -Reclassification Par. 742. Raisins made from 13¢ per 1b. seedless grapes -

Tariff history

Act of 1930, par. 742 - 2¢ per 1b. Act of 1922, par. 742 - 2¢ per 1b. Act of 1913, par. 218 - 2¢ per 1b.

Ad valorem equivalent

The specific duty of 2 cents per pound was equivalent to 27 percent ad valorem on the basis of the average unit value of imports from Turkey in 1938. Since 1929 the ad valorem equivalent on imports from Turkey has ranged from a low of 21 percent to a high of 36 percent.

The tariff reduction provided for in the Turkish agreement applies only to raisins made from seedless grapes, and practically all of the imports of this kind of raisin come from Turkey. They are known to the trade as Sultanas.

Description and uses

Raisins are grapes which have been dried, either naturally or artificially. The principal domestic types are the Thompson Seedless and the Muscat. Thompson Seedless raisins (also known in this country as Sultaninas2/) are dried from the Thompson same variety of grape as the imported Sultanas. The Muscat raisin is dried from grapes having seeds, but the seeds are frequently removed in processing. The tariff reduction granted in the Turkish agreement does not apply to Muscat raisins.

Raisins are used chiefly in home cooking and in commercial baking. also a large direct consumption of raisins without further preparation.

Summary of United States production, imports, and exports

The United States is the world's largest producer and one of the world's largest exporters of raisins. Exports amount to over one-fourth of the total domestic production. Imports are very small relative to either domestic production or exports (see table 41).

If This report refers only to raisins. Currents, dutiable at the same rate as raisins, are reported in import statistics under a separate classification. United States imports of currents, chiefly from Greece, amounted in 1938 to 3,749,689 pounds and were valued at \$226,319.

^{2/} The domestic Thompson Seedless or Sultanina raisin is of the same variety as imported Sultanas. There is a relatively small production in the United States of a type of semiseedless raisin known as Sultana which should not be confused with imported Sultanas or domestic Thompson Seedless, both of which are seedless.

Table 41. - Raisins made from grapes with or without seeds: United States production, imports, and exports in selected years, 1923-38

		Production	1	Imports	1		Ratio	٥	!
Tear		in	ŧ	for		Exports !	Imports to		Exports t
		California	1	consumption	8		production	_1	production
		Quant	Lty	1n 1.000 pc	11	nds t	Pe	rc	ent
			1		8		3		
1923	1	580,000		7,600		77,814 1	1.3		13
.925	1	400,000	2	7,143		125,924	1.5		32
.927	1	570,000		2,359		177,435	• • • 5		31
.929	1	430,000		1,537		149,687	3		35
.931	i	338,000		1,401	*	135,754	-4		40
932		524,000		1,361		115,454	3		22
.933	1	390,000		1,070	ŧ	91,214	3		23
.934	1	342,000		1,002		92,248	3		27
.935		406,000		803	:	109,620	.2		27
.936 —		364,000		594		92,952	.2	ź	26
937	1	494,000		617	1	145,303	.1		29
.938 1/	1	534,000	ŧ	322	ż	154,735	.06		29
_			8	-			3		
			1		8		L		

Source: Production statistics from the U. S. Department of Agriculture; inport and export statistics from the U.S. Department of Commerce.

United States production

The domestic raisin industry is practically confined to California where soil and climate are favorable to the growing and drying of raisin grapes. About 85 percent of the California production consists of Thompson Seedless and about 12 percent of Muscats. Most of the Thompson Seedless packed for both the domestic market and for exports are sum-dried. A relatively small portion of the exports consists of Thompson Seedless raisins, artificially dried and bleached to resemble the color of the Turkish Sultanas.

United States imports

Imports consist chiefly of Muscat raisins from Spain and Sultana raisins from Turkey. Both the Muscats, which are fancy packed clusters for direct consumption in the holiday trade, and the Turkish Sultanas, which are used for special bakery products, have a higher unit value than domestic raisins. Table 42 shows the United States imports of raisins from principal sources.

United States exports

The United Kingdom, the Netherlands, Sweden, and France are the principal markets for United States exports (see table 43). Formerly, Germany was an important market, but exports to that country are now insignificant, largely as a result of German trade restrictions and the diversion of the reduced German purchases to other countries.

Country	1929	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938 <u>1</u> /
	:			Quantit	y in 1.000	pounds			
Spain	701	: 798	8 69				217 :	214 :	59
Turkey	601	: 392	: 417	: 351 :	311 :	262 :	334 ₽	302 :	219
Syria and Palestine	s 47	: 35	22	: 20 :	12 :	8:	26 :	16 :	25
Greece	—• 52	: 2/	: -	: - :	5 :	9:	15 :	- :	<u>2</u> / 19
lustrelia		: 166	s 52	: -:	- :	- 1	- 1	6 :	19
All other countries	—: 136	: 10	: 1	: 12 :	11 :	1:	2:	79 :	
Total -	: 1.537	1.401	: 1.361	: 1.070 :	1.002	803 :	594	617 :	322
	100 500	40 407	70.037		in dollars		01 005	00.000	12 442
Spain	122,560	2 83,897					21,025 :	29,980 :	13,883
urkey							21,147 :	26,491 :	16,137
yria and Palestine				: 1,606 :			1,340 :	1,064 :	1,495
reece				: - :	326 :	556 :	1,080 :	- :	20
ustrelia		: 16,302			- ·	- :	- :	1,418 :	4,177
ill other countries				2.098	865 :	131 •	808 :		
Total	: 185.846	: 1/1,53/	: 112.597	119,636	96.465	80,320	45,400 1	63.401 8	35,712
	* *			Unit valu	e in cents	per pound			
Spain	17.5	10.5	: 9.1	: 14.0 :	11.2	12.0 :	9.7 1	14.0 t	23.6
urkey	7.2	: 9.7	: 6.4	: 5.6 :	6.6 :	6.2 :	6.3 :	8.8 :	7.4
yrie and Palestine	9.6	: 6.8	: 6.7	: 8.1 :	5.4 :	5.5 :	5.2 :	6.7	6.0
reece	8.2	8. 3		: - :	7.0	6.5 :	7.3	- 1	11.9
lustralia		9.8	: 10.2	: - :	- :	- 1	- 1	24.9	21.6
11 other countries	: 8.1	: 10.4	23.7	17.5	7.4	6.0	28.7 :	5.6 1	-
Average	-12.J	: 10.1	8.3	: 11.2	9.6	10.0	7.6 :	10.3	11.1

Table 42. - Raisins: United States imports for consumption from principal sources, 1929 and 1931-38

1/ Preliminary. 2/ Not over 500 pounds

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U. S. Department of Commerce.

Table 43. - Baisins: United States exports by principal markets in selected years, 1925 to 1938

Exported to -	1925	1927	1929	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938
					Quantity	in 1.000	pounds				
United Kingdom	43,636	1 67,978	1 40,538	50,608			31,730	1 47.65	2 42,984	. 65.828	57,397
Canada				17,014	11,343	9,737					
Syeden	1.064			: 10,322 :		6.749		8.62			
Prance	459			3,416	4.472	3.026					
Netherlands			9,925	9,941		3,276		5,14			
Germany				18,729		12,695	11,638	93	5 370		
Belgium			4,786	3,595	1,663	1,502					
Ireland			1,746	2,155	1,929	2,582					
Horway	1.269				478						
All other countries -:		21,984	28,819	19.173		19.896	1 17.583	23.21			25,971
				135.754							
		<u> </u>			Value in			_			
United Kingdom	3,291	8 4,744	2,330	3,037 :	2,496	: 1,365	: 1,600	: 2,31	0 : 2,293	: 3,672	1 2,738
Canada	2,042	2,314	1,609	956 1	557	1 382	1 449	1 39	8 420	s 368	
Sweden			1 772	: 658 :	430	s 290	1 425	: 37	6 1 336	1 594	1 714
France	30	1 159	166	: 177 :	- 201	1 125	1 200	: 28	9 : 326	1 492	1 516
Notherlands	837	1 985	1 524	: 531 a	211	1 - 150	1 213	a 24	9 248	1 557	1,064
Germany	1.013	1,218	815	1.023	766	s 551	ı 586	1 4	4 20	151	
Belgium	147	a 365	239	212 :	88	: 68	1 125	19	2 : 146	359	1 420
Ireland	10		112	119 :	88	: 113	3 99	1 16	5 : 158		
Horway	. 102	8 83	72	. 44 :	22	25	1 39	: 8	5: 61	1 176	1 213
All other countries -:	1.726	1,661	1.751	1.168 :	806	£ 859	911	: 1,13	9 : 887	1.528	
Total	9,291	12,302	8.390	7.925	5.665	3.928	4.647	5.24	7 1 4.895	8.136	1 7.537
- 9			,								
					aluo in c					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
United Kingdom	, -,			6.0	4.9	* 4.4	\$ 5.0	1 4.8			4.8
Canada		2 6.4		ı 5.6 ı	4.9	: 3.9	1 4.8	8 4.9		1 5.8	1 5.1
Sweden	8.8	. 7.8	. 6.1	1 6.4 1	5.2	4.3	3.0	1 4.4		1 5.6	1 4.8
Prance	6.6	: 5.1	: 4.7	1 5.2 1	4.5	1 4.1	1 4.7	1 4.4		1 5.6	1 4.8
Notherlands:	,	: 6.9	• ,•,	: 5.3 :	4.7	1 4.6	1 5.2	* 4.8		1 5.4	1 5.2
Germany	6.9	: 7.0	. ,	: 5.5 :	5.0	1 4.3	: 5.0	: 4.7		1 5.7	1 4.8
Belgium:	,	2 7.0	. ,	1 5.9 I	5.3	1 4.6	2 5.5	: 5.1		a 5.5	: 5.0
Ireland	7.3	: 6.6	3 6.4	: 5.5 :	4.5	1 4.4	: 4.7	1 4.4		a 5.3	1 4.5
Norway	8.1	a 7.0		: 5.5 :	4-5	1 3.9	1 4.9	1 4.5		s 5.2	1 4.4
All other countries	8.6	7.6	6.1	6.1	5.0	4.2	5.2	1 4.9		1 5.8	3 5.0
Average	7.4	: 6.9	1 5.6	5.8 8	4.9	1 4.3	1 5.0	1 4.8	1 5.3	1 5.6	1 4.9

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Foreign production and trade

2/ Not available.

Raisins are produced in many countries, and there is a large world export trade in raisins chiefly from Australia, Greece, Turkey, Spain, and Iran, as well as from the United States. Table 44 shows exports of the principal exporting countries. The bulk of the exports shown in the table for Greece consists of currents, but Greece is also a substantial exporter of raisins of the Sultana type. Australia exports chiefly Sultana aisins, with a smaller proportion of Muscats and currents. Turkey and Iran export principally Sultanas, and Spain principally Muscats.

Table 44. - Raisins and currents: Exports of principal exporting countries, 1929-37

Year	UNITED STATES	:	Turkey	10	ireece 1	:	Spain	2/	ustralia 1/	:	Iren
8				Que	ntity in	1	000 pound	is			
29	149,687		105,270	8	184,959		30,870	8	91,569	8	36,022
30	123,105	1	87,853	:	190,548		32,800		89,213		34,998
31	135.754	ŧ	66,447	ŧ	175.872		30.684	ŧ	61,742	8	58,370
32	115,454		108,460		193,465	:	31,063	•	68,087		12,962
33	91,214		100,616		191.888		21,142		147.355		5,159
34	92,248		119,675		216,117		26,036		115.499		32,760
35	109,620		168.482		222,995	_	25,353		111,376		2/
36	92,952		145,616		222,290	-	2/	•	108,885	1	36,266
37	145,303		63,539		249,781		2/	:	121,407		2/
						1		2		:	

Source: Official export statistics for the United States and Turkey. International Yearbook of Agricultural Statistics for other countries.

Exports of raisins and currants from Turkey go chiefly to Germany and other western European countries (see table 45). In recent years the average unit value of exports from Turkey has been higher than the average unit value of the United States exports (compare tables 43 and 45).

Table 45. - Raisins: Exports of Turkey to principal markets, 1934-37

Exported to -	1934	1935		1936	:	1937
	3	Quentity in	•	M nounda		
UNITED STATES	320	298	A S	538	•	311
Germany		95,594	:	86,156	•	29,215
Austria		2,943	:	1,821	•	1,638
Belgium		9,321	:	5,168	:	4,733
Wetherlands	- 11.790	17,965	:	7,659	•	3,620
France	2.932	2,138	:	2,324	:	818
United Kingdom	- 17.141	27.502	:	26,292	:	11,241
Italy	- 6,204	4.061	:	1,876	:	2,145
All other countries	~: 5,322	8.660	•	13,782	:	9,818
Total	119.675	168,482	÷	145,616	<u>.</u>	63,539
10041		100,402		147,010	-	
•	•	Value in 1.0	00	dollars		
UNITED STATES -		: 17	8	36	:	29
Germany	-: 3.258	4.912		4.956	:	2,236
Austria -	-a 75	155		104		126
Belgium	: 349	: 447		262		318
Netherlands	\$ 567	1 797		369		239
France	-1 125	112		133		55
United Kingdom -	-1 845	1.351		1.395		886
Italy -	-t 277	192	ž	145	ì	148
All other countries		8 447	ì	796	ŧ.	724
Total	5.753	8,430	:	8,196		4,761
•	,					
Williams on the		<u>t value în c</u>				
UNITED STATES -	-; 5.19	: 5.67	*	6.72	:	9.28
Germany	-1 4.83	1 5.14	8	5• <u>75</u>		7.65
Austria	-; 5.24	5.27		5.74	ŧ	7.68
Belgium	-1 4.94	4.79		5.07	3	6.72
Metherlands	4.81	1 4-44	3	4.82		6.60
Prance	1 4.26	5.22	2	5-74	:	6.76
United Kingdom	-1 4.93	: 4.91		5.31	1	7.88
Italy —	2 4.47	4.73		7.71	:	6.91
All other countries	<u>4.51</u>	<u>: 5.16</u>	:	5.78	-	7.37
Average	: 4.81	5.00	:	5.63	:	7.49
<u> -</u>		:	:			

Note: Canada not shown separately. Exports to Greece and Spain negligible.

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of Turkey.

Table 46 shows imports of raisins into the United Kingdom, the world's principal import market. The average unit values indicated in the table are c.i.f. English ports. Imports from Australia, Turkey, and Greece consist largely of Sultanas, those from the United States of Thompson Seedless, and those from Spain are Muscats. Imports into the United Kingdom from non-Empire sources are dutiable at 10 shillings 6 pence per British hundredweight (equivalent to 2.3 cents per pound), while imports from Empire sources (Australia and the Union of South Africa) are free.

Table 46. - Raisins: Imports into the United Kingdom from principal sources, in selected years, 1929 to 1938

43,825 80,619 2,477 13,765 25,254 9,378	:	51,056 41,990 6,104 14,137 11,830	:	29,629 97,553 9,291 7,966	: :	ntity in 31,540 54,738 5,650	:	000 pound 42,194 39,795 8,132	:	44,855 48,101 8,499	. 2	55,478 47,620 11,907		57,096 95,967 16,660
80,619 2,477 13,765 25,254	:	41,990 6,104 14,137	:	97,553 9,291	:	54,738 5,650	2	39,795		48,101	. 2	47,620		95,967
2,477 13,765 25,254	1 1	41,990 6,104 14,137	:	9,291		54,738 5,650	2					47,620		
2,477 13,765 25,254	1 1	6,104 14,137	:	9,291		5,650								
13,765 25,254	:	14,137								U . A. 77		11.707		10.00
25,254					1	11.769		12,796		7,554		3,024		2,213
			•	19,675		16,604		25,172		26,199		12,206		4,304
		7,044		13,521		12.021	-	17.869		16,527		10,350		8,672
														2.370
														187.282
-					ur	it value	in	cents pe	<u>r_p</u>	ound		·		
7.1	2	6.9		5.8	8 ,	6.5		5.9	8	6.2	8	6.6		5.8
9.3		8.4		8.1		8.6		8.9		8.8		9.2	.	8.8
9.9		8.9	:	7.4	:	7.0		6.8		7.0	1	7.9	:	7.4
11.i		8.9	1	10.3	1		1	8.0			1			14.7
8.3	1	10.1	2		1		i	6.0	•					7.5
	•		•		•		•						•	9.3
	•		•		•		:						:	4.9
	-		-		-		÷		÷				÷	7.7
	7.1 9.3 9.9	9.3 : 9.9 : 11.1 : 8.3 : 11.7 : 5.7 :	7.1 : 6.9 9.3 : 8.4 9.9 : 8.9 11.1 : 8.9 8.3 : 10.1 11.7 : 11.6 5.7 : 6.1	7.1 : 6.9 : 9.3 : 8.4 : 9.9 : 8.9 : 11.1 : 8.9 : 8.3 : 10.1 : 11.7 : 11.6 : 5.7 : 6.1 :	179.478 : 139.059 : 179.843 Average 7.1 : 6.9 : 5.8 9.3 : 8.4 : 8.1 9.9 : 8.9 : 7.4 11.1 : 8.9 : 10.3 8.3 : 10.1 : 5.6 11.7 : 11.6 : 7.8 5.7 : 6.1 : 3.8	7.1 : 6.9 : 5.8 : 9.9 : 8.4 : 8.1 : 9.9 : 8.9 : 7.4 : 11.1 : 8.9 : 10.3 : 8.3 : 10.1 : 5.6 : 11.7 : 11.6 : 7.8 : 5.7 : 6.1 : 3.8 :	7.1 : 6.9 : 5.8 : 6.5 9.3 : 8.4 : 8.1 : 8.6 9.9 : 8.9 : 7.4 : 7.0 11.1 : 8.9 : 10.3 : 9.1 8.3 : 10.1 : 5.6 : 7.2 11.7 : 11.6 : 7.8 : 9.6 5.7 : 6.1 : 3.8 : 6.4	179.478 : 139.059 : 179.843 : 133.552 : Average unit value in 7.1 : 6.9 : 5.8 : 6.5 : 9.3 : 8.4 : 8.1 : 8.6 : 9.9 : 8.9 : 7.4 : 7.0 : 11.1 : 8.9 : 10.3 : 9.1 : 8.3 : 10.1 : 5.6 : 7.2 : 11.7 : 11.6 : 7.8 : 9.6 : 5.7 : 6.1 : 3.8 : 6.4 :	179.478 : 139.059 : 179.843 : 133.552 : 159.828 Average unit value in cents per cents	179.478 : 139.059 : 179.843 : 133.552 : 159.828 : Average unit value in cents per	179.478 : 139.059 : 179.843 : 133.552 : 159.828 : 160.661 Average unit value in cents per pound 7.1 : 6.9 : 5.8 : 6.5 : 5.9 : 6.2 9.3 : 8.4 : 8.1 : 8.6 : 8.9 : 8.8 9.9 : 8.9 : 7.4 : 7.0 : 6.8 : 7.0 11.1 : 8.9 : 10.3 : 9.1 : 8.0 : 9.9 8.3 : 10.1 : 5.6 : 7.2 : 6.0 : 6.0 11.7 : 11.6 : 7.8 : 9.6 : 7.8 : 8.3 5.7 : 6.1 : 3.8 : 6.4 : 4.8 : 4.7	179.478 : 139.059 : 179.843 : 133.552 : 159.828 : 160.661 : Average unit value in cents per pound 7.1 : 6.9 : 5.8 : 6.5 : 5.9 : 6.2 : 9.3 : 8.4 : 8.1 : 8.6 : 8.9 : 8.8 : 9.9 : 8.9 : 7.4 : 7.0 : 6.8 : 7.0 : 11.1 : 8.9 : 10.3 : 9.1 : 8.0 : 9.9 : 8.3 : 10.1 : 5.6 : 7.2 : 6.0 : 6.0 : 11.7 : 11.6 : 7.8 : 9.6 : 7.8 : 8.3 : 5.7 : 6.1 : 3.8 : 6.4 : 4.8 : 4.7 :	179.478 : 139.059 : 179.843 : 133.552 : 159.828 : 160.661 : 154.263 Average unit value in cents per pound 7.1 : 6.9 : 5.8 : 6.5 : 5.9 : 6.2 : 6.6 9.3 : 8.4 : 8.1 : 8.6 : 8.9 : 8.8 : 9.2 9.9 : 8.9 : 7.4 : 7.0 : 6.8 : 7.0 : 7.9 11.1 : 8.9 : 10.3 : 9.1 : 8.0 : 9.9 : 15.7 8.3 : 10.1 : 5.6 : 7.2 : 6.0 : 6.0 : 8.4 11.7 : 11.6 : 7.8 : 9.6 : 7.8 : 8.3 : 10.3 5.7 : 6.1 : 3.8 : 6.4 : 4.8 : 4.7 : 5.3	179.478 : 139.059 : 179.843 : 133.552 : 159.828 : 160.661 : 154.263 : Average unit value in cents per pound 7.1 : 6.9 : 5.8 : 6.5 : 5.9 : 6.2 : 6.6 : 9.3 : 8.4 : 8.1 : 8.6 : 8.9 : 8.8 : 9.2 : 9.9 : 8.9 : 7.4 : 7.0 : 6.8 : 7.0 : 7.9 : 11.1 : 8.9 : 10.3 : 9.1 : 8.0 : 9.9 : 15.7 : 8.3 : 10.1 : 5.6 : 7.2 : 6.0 : 6.0 : 8.4 : 11.7 : 11.6 : 7.8 : 9.6 : 7.8 : 8.3 : 10.3 : 5.7 : 6.1 : 3.8 : 6.4 : 4.8 : 4.7 : 5.3 :

L/ Does not include currents.

Sources Official foreign trade statistics of the United Kingdom.

Competitive conditions

The United States is on an export basis for raisins. Domestic exports to the United Kingdom, the principal foreign market, consist chiefly of sun-dried Thompson Seedless and to a lesser extent of artificially dried and bleached Thompson Seedless. The average unit value (c.i.f. United Kingdom) of the United Kingdom's imports from the United States has been lower than that of imports from Turkey and Greece. The United Kingdom imports more raisins from the United States than from any other country except Australia, which enjoys a tariff preference equivalent to 2.3 cents per pound in the British market.

The United States imports of raisins are very small relative to exports. Turkish Sultanas sell at wholesale in the United States at prices from 4 to 6 cents per pound more than domestic Thompson Seedless raisins. The duty on this type of raisin has been reduced from 2 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ cents per pound.

Table 47 shows that the average unit value (f.o.b. Turksy) of United States imports from Turksy has been from 1 to 3 cents per pound higher than the packers' wholesale price of domestic sun-dried Thompson Seedless (f.o.b. California). It also shows that the average foreign unit value of the United States imports from Turksy is substantially higher than the average unit value (f.o.b. United States) of the United States exports to the United Kingdom.

Table 47. - Raisins: Comparison of domestic prices with average unit values of United States imports and exports, and average unit values of imports into the United Kingdom, in selected years, 1929 to 1938

rice f.o.b.	of United State exports to the United Kingdo		United States ts per p	20un	Turkey	: Au	stralia	:	Greece		Inited States imports from Turkey
		Con	ta Der D	20un	<u>a</u>						
				•							
4.6	5.7		7.1	i	8.3	:	9.3	:	11.7	:	7.2
5.5	6.0	•	6.9	1	10.1		8.4	8	11.6		9.7
4.5 t	4.4 5.0	:	5.8 6.5		5.6 7.2	:	8.1 8.6	:	7.8 9.6	1	5.6 6.6
4.3 t	4.8		5.9 6.2		6.0		8.9 8.8	:	7.8	:	6.2 6.3
4.0 1	5.6	•	6.6		8.4	i	9.2	i	10.3	i	8.8 7.4
	4.4 4.3 5.0 4.0	4.4 1 5.0 4.3 1 4.8 5.0 1 5.3 4.0 1 5.6	4.4 t 5.0 t 4.3 t 4.8 t 5.0 t 5.3 t 4.0 t 5.6 t	4.4 t 5.0 t 6.5 4.3 t 4.8 t 5.9 5.0 t 5.3 t 6.2 4.0 t 5.6 t 6.6	4.4 1 5.0 1 6.5 1 4.3 1 4.8 1 5.9 1 5.0 1 5.3 1 6.2 1 4.0 1 5.6 1 6.6 1	4.4 t 5.0 t 6.5 t 7.2 4.3 t 4.8 t 5.9 t 6.0 5.0 t 5.3 t 6.2 t 6.0 4.0 t 5.6 t 6.6 t 8.4	4.4 1 5.0 1 6.5 1 7.2 1 4.3 1 4.8 1 5.9 1 6.0 1 5.0 1 5.3 1 6.2 1 6.0 1 4.0 1 5.6 1 6.6 1 8.4 1	4.4 1 5.0 1 6.5 1 7.2 1 8.6 4.3 1 4.8 1 5.9 1 6.0 1 8.9 5.0 1 5.3 1 6.2 1 6.0 1 8.8 4.0 1 5.6 1 6.6 1 8.4 1 9.2	4.4 1 5.0 1 6.5 1 7.2 1 8.6 1 4.3 1 4.8 1 5.9 1 6.0 1 8.9 1 5.0 1 5.3 1 6.2 1 6.0 1 8.8 1 4.0 1 5.6 1 6.6 1 8.4 1 9.2 1	4.4 1 5.0 1 6.5 1 7.2 1 8.6 1 9.6 4.3 1 4.8 1 5.9 1 6.0 1 8.9 1 7.8 5.0 1 5.3 1 6.2 1 6.0 1 8.8 1 8.3 4.0 1 5.6 1 6.6 1 8.4 1 9.2 1 10.3	4.4 t 5.0 t 6.5 t 7.2 t 8.6 t 9.6 t 4.3 t 4.8 t 5.9 t 6.0 t 8.9 t 7.8 t 5.0 t 5.3 t 6.2 t 6.0 t 8.8 t 8.3 t 4.0 t 5.6 t 6.6 t 8.4 t 9.2 t 10.3 t

^{1/} Growers' price for crop of specified year irrespective of whether crop was sold within the 12 months' crop year or later.

Source: Packers' prices from Giannini Foundation of Agricultural Economics, University of California. Average unit values of imports and experts calculated by the U.S. Tariff Commission from official foreign trade statistics of the United States and the United Kingdom.

^{2/} Crop year from September 1 of year shown to August 31 of following year (except for the last year shown which is from September 1, 1938 to April 30, 1939).

FILBERTS, SHELLED

United States teriff		Rate of duty Before agreement Under agreement
Par. 757. Filberts, shelled		10¢ 1b. 8¢ 1b.
Tariff history	Shelled	In the shell
Act of 1930, par. 757 Act of 1922, par. 755 Act of 1913, per. 224	10¢ 1b. 5¢ 1b. 4¢ 1b.	5¢ 1b. 2½ 1b. 2¢ 1b.

Ad valorem equivalent

Table 48 shows the ad valorem equivalents of the specific rates on the basis of the average unit values of the United States imports in specified years.

Table 48. - Tariff rates of duty applicable to filberts and equivalent ad valorem rates on the average unit values of United States imports, in selected years, 1929-38

	: Rate : of : duty	: Average unit value : of United States : imports	Equivalent ad valorem
	:	: Cents per pound	. Percent
ilberts, shelled	•		:
1929	-:5¢ 1b.	22.7	22.0
1931	-:10¢ 1b.	17.6	57.4
1933	-: do.	: 12.4	89.2
1935	-s do.	17.8	56.3
1937	-: do.	: 19.2	: 52.0
1938	-: do.	17.3	57.8
llberts, in the shell			: :
1929	–:2½¢ lb.	: 11.2	22.4
1931	-:5¢ lb.	: 8.4	59.7
1933	-: do.	8.8	: 62.4
1935	-: do.	: 8.6	: 58.1
1937	-: do.	: 9.4	53.0
1938	-: do.	: 10.8	: 46.3

Description and uses

The filbert, or hazelmut, is a small round edible mut. Shelled filberts are used extensively in the commercial baking trade and to a lesser extent in the confectionery and nut-salting trades. For filberts in the shell, the principal outlet is the retail grocery, where most of them are sold in mixtures with other nuts.

Summary of United States production, imports, and exports

The domestic production of filberts, negligible before 1927, increased from 120,000 pounds in 1927 to approximately 4,000,000 pounds in 1937 and 1938. Until 1936 all of the domestic crop was marketed in the shell, but since then a small part has been shelled. Imports formerly supplied all of the domestic requirements of both shelled and not shelled filberts, but during the last fifteen years they have declined sharply (see table 49). In the crop year 1937-38 imports supplied 5 percent of the domestic consumption of filberts in the shell and 91 percent of the consumption of shelled filberts. United States exports of filberts are negligible.

Table	49	- Filberts:	United States	production,	imports,	and
	•••		apparent con		* *	
	•		-pp	·		

Period 1/	Produc		Lapo		B	rent : uption :	1200	ption ed by
	:In the:	helled	In these	helled	In the:	helled	In the:	Shelled
		Quant	ity in L	000 por	mds		Per	cent
A-year average		•						
1923-26	1		:11,913:	5,988	11,913:	5,988:		
1927-30	—: 230:		9,043	5,516	9,2731	5,5161	98 1	
1931-34	-: 1,005:	-	: 5,098:	2,990	: 6,103:	2,990:	84 1	
1935-38	-1 2,900:	84.	2,522:	2,141	5,4221	2,2251	47	96
	1 1							
Anmal			1 1	:				1 1
1935-36	-1 2,200s	-	: 3,520:	2,173	5,720:	2,173;		100
1936-37		135	3,880:	2,229	7,280:	2,364:	. 53 1	94
1937-38		200			4,226:	2,245:		91
			:		<u> </u>		1	
1 Crop year end	ing Septemb	er 30.						

Note: 100 lbs. of filberts in the shell = 45 lbs. of shelled filberts.

United States production

The commercial production of filberts is confined almost entirely to Oregon and Washington, about four-fifths of the crop being produced in Oregon. According to trade information 10,000 acres are planted in filbert trees in Oregon and Washington and slightly over one-half of the trees have reached the bearing age (1938). Table 50 shows the demestic production over a period of years.

Table 50. - Filberts, in the shell: United States production, 1927-38

Crop year	Quantity	Farm value	Unit value
	1.000 lbs.	ŧ	s Cents per pour
1927	120		
1928	8 400	-	
1929	s 400	· -	
1930	: 600		
1931	t 750	\$94,000	12.5
1932	s 850	85,000	10.0
1933	1 2,000	300,000	15.0
1934	1,992	199,000	10.0
1935	1,742	226,000	13.0
1936	3,700	499,500	13.5
1937	4,460	£ 479,450	10.8
1938 1/	4,000	440,000	11.0
Preliminary	_1	1	1

Source: Bureau of Agricultural Economics, U.S.Department of Agriculture.

United States imports

Imports consist chiefly of shelled filberts, which come principally from Turkey and to a lesser extent from Italy (see table 51). In 1937, the United States imported from France a considerable quantity of shelled filberts which were of Turkish origin.

Imports of filberts in the shell come principally from Italy (see table 52).

Table 51. - Filberts, shelled: Imports into the United States by principal sources in selected years, 1925-38

Imported from -	1925	1	927	_ 1	1929		1931	i.	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938 2/
A Section 1987年 A Section 1988年 日本の大学の大学の開発			:	(''			Quant	t 1 t	r in 1.00	00 pounds				
Turkey	1,57	1:	3,8	21:	1,07	21	2,26		1,660:	1,677		1,183:	5721	1,395
Italy	14	61.	3	68:	6 1	91	48'	71	2021	203:	4871		7211	
Prance	1,42	1:	7	70:	77	7:	193	3 8	30:	261	38:	401	3121	
Spain	73	98	4	61:	2,95	6:	365	51	515:	3201	7031	2791	3981	
United Kingdom	~ ~ 2	91		421	4	21	. 84	LE	61	61	61		-1	
Germany	2	38 '	- ; (931	7	71	332	28	-6	-1	-1	-1	-	_
All other countries	26	8:		741		-1.	43) t	-1	-1	221	-:	21	8
Total	4,19	78	5,6	30:	5,54	41	3,768	31	2,4141	2,231:	2,104:	2,340:	2,005	1,940
		,				,								
		, ,							ue in dol		777-			
Turkey	449,77		77,3									219,091:		
Italy	34,23		09,4				137,797		25,6041	34,961:				
France	423,79		58,2		167,37		37,334		3,207:	5,0021			63,265	
Spain	215,03		94,9		675,68		57,16		80,236:	57,5951			80,4891	21,085
United Kingdom	10,06		8,8		8,83		15,072		5601	8841	1,188:	1,024:	-1	-
Germany	8,68		17,3		14,56	-	48,902		-1	-:	-1	-	-1	-
All other countries	76,78		15.5			-1	7.458		<u>-1</u>	-:			3461	
Total	1,217,36	: 1,0	81,7	951	1,258,77	<u>5:</u>	<u>661,56</u> 3	3	298,820:	378,327:	373,722:	434,037:	<u> 383,956</u> 1	3355504
•		1					B. 44	•						
hankan .	00.4	-						Ť.		s per po		10.	37.6	- 17.
Turkey	28.6		17.7		21.5	*	15.8	•	11.4	16.7	17.7	18.5 :	16.9	16.3
Italy:	23.4		29.8		26.3	8	28.3	1	12.7 :	17.2	19.4	18.3	19.9	21.8
France	29.8		20.6		21.5	8	19.3	1	10.6	19.9	18.8	20.4	20.3	13.9
Spain	29.1		20.6	1	22.9	8	15.6		15.6	18.0	16.6	19.3	20.2	21.3
United Kingdom	34.8		21.1		19.7		17.8	1	10.2	16.0	21.5	18.6 :	- 1	-
Germany	37.9		18.6		18.9		14.7		- 1	- :	177	- :	20.0	19.5
All other countries	28.7	۲	20.9		-		17.1	1_	<u> </u>		_ 17.5_ s		~U.U {	17.7
Average	29.0		19.2		22.7		17.6		12.4	17.0	17.8	18.5 :	19.2	17.3

^{1/} General imports 1925-33; imports for consumption beginning 1934.
2/ Preliminary.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U. S. Department of Commerce.

Table 52. - Filterts, in the shell: General imports into the United States by principal sources, in specified years, 1925-38

Imported from -	1925	192	7	1929	19	731	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938 2/
						Quant	ity in	L.000 poun	de_			
Italy	8,80	58 6	,133:	4,84	Ls (5,5241	1,67	2,384	2,701:	4,1541	2931	417
Spain	57.	3: 1	,718:	1,15		731				19:	15:	-
Turkey	73:		,211:	9	1	-1			321	-1	-1	-
All other countries	26	31	543:	439) :	1541	9:	L:	411	-1	221	
Total	10,378	31 9	,6051	6,44	/1	5,951	2,85	2,452	3,5331	4,1748	330:	417
t :		•				٧e	lue in	collars				
Italy	1,373,70	812	463:	561.62	1 54			170,697	238.312	324.0478	27,628	44,865
Spain:	81,86		989:	114,320		1,941					1,322:	-
Turkey	95.34	: 131	828:	2,72	. 2	-1	11,84	5: 2,729	2,4001	-8	-1	-
All other countries	37,856	62	600:	40,950	1	5,208	8,89			33:	1,944:	-
Total	1,588,769	1,883	880:	718,950	56/	727	249.74	1: 175,993				44,865
: •					Un:	it val	ue in c	ents per p	ound			
Italy:	15.6	: 13	.2 :	11.6		3.3	8.9	s 7.2	8.8	7.8	9.4	10.8
Spain	14.3	: 10	.3 :	9.9	. (5.8	8.5	1 7.2	8.0	9.0	8.9	•
Turkey	13.0	: 10	.9 1	30.9	t .	- 1	8.4	: 8.6	7.4	- 1	- :	-
All other countries	14.4	: 15	.2 :	9.2	: 10	0.5	9.8	40.0	7.2	7.8	9.0 :	•
Average	15.3	1 12		11.2		3.4	8.8	1 7.2	8.6	7.8	9.4 1	10.8

^{1/} Imports for consumption beginning 1934. 2/ Preliminary.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U. S. Department of Commerce.

Foreign production and trade

Turkey, Italy, and Spain are the principal foreign producers and exporters of filberts. Table 53 shows the preduction of those countries over a period of years. The grop yield in all of these countries was small in 1936 because of unfavorable meather.

Table 53.	Filberts, in the shell: Estimated production	2
	in specified European countries, 1929-38	

Toer	Turkey		Italy		Spain
·	Quant	titi	in 1,000	pou	nci B
1929	21,200	8	20,000		78,800
1930	132,000	8	34,000		21,000
1931	74,000	8	52,000		48,000
1932	112,000		80,000	1	70,000
1933	108,000		11,000		28,000
1934	71,000		52,000		76,000
1935	142,000	ŧ	36,000		48,000
1936	136,000	:	74,000		52,000
1937	154,000		52,000		64,000
1938 1/	52,800		34,000		52,000
		1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:	

1/ Preliminary estimate.

Source: U. S. Department of Agriculture, Foreign Crops and Markets, March 25, 1939.

Exports of filherts from Turkey consist chiefly of the shelled muts whereas those from Italy are largely in the shell. Exports from both countries go chiefly to Germany and other western European markets (see tables 54 and 55).]/

None Turkish filberts exported to France are reexported to the United States. It is not believed that any large amounts of Turkish filberts exported to countries other than France, are reexported to the United States. Although Turkish export statistics report substantial exports of shelled filberts from Turkey to Italy, when Italian import statistics show only small importations into Italy from Turkey, it appears probable that these Turkish filberts are reexported to other European countries. Italian statistics of exports of shelled filberts from Italy to the United States correspond fairly closely with the United States statistics of imports into the United States from Italy.

Table 34. - Filberts: Exports of Turkey to principal markets, 1934-37

Exported to -	:	In the shell			1	8h	Shelled			
Approved to -	1934	1935	1936	1937	1934	1935	1936	1937		
			Q	pentity in	1.000 pound	8				
UNITED STATES -	-1 4	271					965	: 761		
Germany and Austria	595	8,578	348	3,212	21,733	28,285	36,810	: 23,790		
Caechoslovskie	1 55	137	66	359	1,625	2,315	3,177	s 6,890		
France	: 11	60	. 2	s 366	1,199	2,004	902	1 3,43		
United Kingdom	1 -	516	170	783	1 2,004	: 1,669	4,936	: 2,16		
Italy	300 ·	121	-	: 49	1 7,275	: 5,128	227	8 249		
Poland		282	287	: 304	1 7	397	269	s 595		
Switzerland		- :								
Roypt	: 1,182	1,065	529	2,216	: 641	: 163	1 159	s 27:		
All other countries -	—1 529	937	644	972	1,936	2,475	2,167	1 4,110		
Total	2,676	11,967	2,403	8,340	37,624	43,999	50,602	45,550		
		t value in dollars								
UNITED STATES	790	17.669	32.946	2.404		: 151,790	177.589	115,387		
Germany and Austria		628,200				4.825.145		4.571.41		
Csechoslovakia	- 3,162							1,084,159		
France	790									
United Kingdom							1,010,891			
Italy	19,762				: 1,059,230					
Poland				1 27,244						
Switzerland	i _			8 4,006						
Leypt	- 86.161	94.768	46,607	145,035						
All other countries	34,781	65,052		73,720						
Total										
			That &	walna in	cents per po	md				
UNITED STATES	17.9	6.5		7.3			18.0	1 15.2		
Germany and Austria	7.2	7.3	9.2	6.7	14.6	17.1	21.5	19.2		
Czechoslovakia	5.7	8.2	9.4	6.7	14.2	16.0	18.8	15.7		
Prence	- 7.2	6.7	3.6	7.7	14.2	15.3	20.0	15.3		
United Kingdom		6.8	9.5	7.4	12.2	1 15.6	20.5	16.2		
Italy	— : 6.6	8.6		8.3		1 15.5	20.9	15.1		
Poland		8.5	11.8	9.0	11.9	17.8	22.1	18.6		
Switserland				6.7	14.6	15.9	18.9	15.1		
Royal		8.9	8.8	6.5	17.4	16.7	28.3	13.8		
All other countries -	1 6.6	6.9	9.6	7.6	14.7	1 16.0	19.7	16.1		
Average -		7.4	9.6	7.0	14.6	16.6	21.0	17.5		
V-01.780		1 1 - 4	, 7.0	1 /10	1 44.0	10.0	21.0	1 1/0		

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of Turkey.

Table 55. - Filberts: Exports of Italy to principal markets, 1934-38

Exported to -	1934	. 1	1935	:	1936		1937		1938
	Quantity in 1,000 pounds								
in the shell		1		-		1		-	
Germany	18.119		10,805		15,447	:	12,318		10.046
United Kingdom	2.810		1,120		2,814		2,762		2,928
France -	2,571		2,933		2,880		855		839
Notherlands	1,773		270		102	1	225		IJ,
Belgium	546		49	1	310		389		1/
Switserland	278		150		275		260		153
UNITED STATES -	2.057		2,785		4.130		216	1	456
Canada	950		153		1,221	1	1,043	1	896
All other countries			2,211		7,518	1	5,332		6,380
Total	33.548	Ť	20.476	ī	34,697	<u> </u>	23,400	1	21.698
	<u> </u>								
helled									
Germany	877	1	226		1,278	2	2,785	1	2,823
United Kingdon		•	26	1	260	1	72	•	33
France			619		2,286	1	474	1	302
Notherlands	12	1	61	i	6		18	•	i/
Belgium -	674	•	540	•	127	•	1,089	•	371
Switzerland	558	•	i)	i	2,493	•	796	•	1,591
UNITED STATES	226	•	399	•	1,278		315	•	275
Canada	35	i	28	•	118		64	i	ī/
All other countries		•	945	•	4,398	•	1.352	•	2.576
					~20/5				
Total	4,934	•	2,844	•	12,544	•	6,965	•	7,971

1/ Not separately reported.

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of Italy.

Competitive conditions

Domestic filberts are marketed chiefly in the shell and, owing to their larger size and better grading, command a premium of several cents per pound over imported filberts in the shell. At present from 90 to 95 percent of the domestic market for filberts in the shell is supplied from domestic sources.

Until 1936, none of the domestic filberts were shelled, all of the domestic requirements of shelled filberts being supplied by imports. Beginning in 1936, a small proportion of the increasing domestic output was marketed as shelled filberts, and in the crop year 1937-38 domestic shelled filberts supplied 9 percent of the consumption of shelled filberts in this country.

The domestic consumption of filberts is very small and in the last fifteen years has declined relative to that of other domestic nuts (see table 56). At the same time consumption in this country of certain kinds of imported tree nuts, such as cashess, and of domestic peanuts has shown a sharp increase.

Table 56. - Filberts and other nuts: Average annual quantity available for consumption in the United States

Filberts	:	Other domestic tree nuts 2/	, Fondomestic	, :	Peanuts
<u> </u>		In the	shell		
11,913	-	97,708	24,082		154,848
9,273	1			1	163,168
6.103		78,688		-8	
6.422		82,226	21,902	i	145.457
		She	11ed	2	
5,988	1	56,644	* 7.714	•	222,576
5,516		61,831			319,680
2,990	8	46,151			377,740
2,225		46.068	32,480	•	417,290
	11,913 9,273 6,103 6,422 5,988 5,516 2,990	11,913 : 9,273 : 6,103 : 6,422 : 5,988 : 5,516 : 2,990 :	## 11,913 : 97,708 9,273 : 95,722 6,103 : 78,688 6,422 : 82,226 She	Tilberts Tree nuts 2/ Tree nuts 3/	Filberts : tree nuts 2/ : tree nuts 3/ : In the shell 11,913 : 97,708 : 24,062 : 9,273 : 95,722 : 22,287 : 6,103 : 78,668 : 19,479 : 6,422 : 82,226 : 21,902 : Shelled 5,988 : 56,644 : 7,714 : 5,516 : 61,831 : 9,719 : 2,990 : 46,151 : 17,883 :

Filberts are a medium-priced mut, being less expensive them valuate, pecems, pistache muts, and almonds and more expensive than eashers and peanuts. Table 57 shows the wholesale price quotations for these muts ever a period of years,

Table 57. - Edible muts, shelled: Wholesale price quotations at New York, 4-year averages, 1926-38

t							
1926-27	1 00	1930-31 to	-	1934-35 to			
s Cents per pound							
1 1 107.6		68.2	•	87.A			
	i	40.7		46.1			
			ź	42.6			
				41.2			
				31.1			
				26.8			
				23.4			
12.1		7-5		10.2			
	1929-30 1 1 107.6 51.2	1926-27 to 1 1929-30 t 1929-30 t 1 107.6 1 51.2 1 64.2 1 55.5 1 31.9 1 47.6 1	1926-27 to 1930-31 to 1929-30 t 1933-34 Oents per pour 107.6 t 68.2 51.2 t 40.7 64.2 t 44.2 55.5 t 46.6 31.9 28.2 47.6 t 24.2 53.4 32.7	1926-27 to 1930-31 to 1939-30 to 1933-34 to 1933-31 to			

Source: Wholesale price lists of Habischt-Braum and Co., New York City.

^{2/} Almonds, pecans, and malnuts.
3/ Brazil muts, cashess, pistache muts, and pignolias.

PISTACHE BUTS

United States tariff	Rate of duty Before agreement Under agreemen				
Par. 761. Edible muts, no specially provided for: Bot shelled	21 1b. 5 1b.	VIII OF THE PROPERTY			
Reclassification					
Par. 761. Pistache m Not shelled			1}# 1b. 22# 1b.		
Tariff history	In the shell	Shelle	<u>d</u>		
Act of 1930, per. 761 Act of 1922, per. 755 Act of 1913, per. 226	210 lb. 10 lb. 14 lb.	5¢ 1b 1¢ 1b 1¢ 1b	•		

Ad valores equivalent

The specific rate of 22 cents per pound on pistache nuts in the shell under the set of 1930 has been equivalent to an ad valorem ranging from a low of 10 percent in 1938 to a high of 17 percent in 1933; the 5-cent rate on shelled pistache nuts has been equivalent to a low of 10 percent in 1935 and a high of 14 percent in 1932.

Description and uses

The pistache, or pistachio mut, has a small greenish kernel enclosed in a brittle shell. Shelled and unshelled pistache muts are roasted and sold in the retail trade for direct consumption. There is also a large consumption of the shelled in confectionery, ice cream, and pastries.

United States production and exports

There is practically no domestic production or exports of pistache muts. A number of attempts made during the last 50 years to grow them in this country have not been countrially successful. There is no domestic shelling industry, all of the imported muts in the shell being marketed in that form.

United States imports

Before 1930 United States import statistics did not distinguish between shelled pistache muts and those in the shell. Combined imports of the two under the act of 1922 averaged 1.3 million pounds annually from 1923 to 1929 inclusive; and under the act of 1930, 2.5 million pounds annually from 1931 to 1938 inclusive.

Imports consist chiefly of pistache muts in the shell. United States import statistics show Syria and India as the principal sources of both shelled and in the shell pistache nuts (tables 58 and 59), but practically all of the imports from Syria and a large proportion of these from India are of Turkish origin.

^{1/} Simple average of shelled and in the shell combined, not converted to a common basis.

Table 58. - Pistache muts, in the shells! United States imports for consumption, by primaipal sources, 1931-38

Imported from -	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938 2/
	1		. Oss	antity in	1.000 pour	de		
Syria	⊸ ≉ 470	ı 390	1,684	: 1,000	1 1,695	: 1,129	s 901	s 819
Italy —	156	1 421	: 65		: 43		a 15	t 276
Iran (Persia)	—1 135	: 661	e 1'9	: 152	279	: 179	t 51.5	s 290
France	—1 93	: 20	: 33	: -	: 23			
British India		26	. 1	. 5	t 607	: 1,316	: 1,443	: 71.3
Fnited Kingdom						t		t -
Parkey	 5	1 62	t 76		. 2		: 30	. 9
Lgyp4 —	6	.	. 3	* 5	: 40	: 22	ŧ	t 99
[req	—: 1		: 4		27			
ill other countries				: 11		26		22
Total -	919	1.761	1.989	1.254	2.715	2.696	1 3.068	2,228
	8 . 8			Value in	dollars	•		
yrie	- 96,760	\$ 53.893	244,228		: 352,862	1 229,900	\$ 220.841	216,363
Italy	-1 37,295							
Iren (Persia)	- 30,215			: 41,899			118,894	
rence -	- 19.746							
ritish India					128,489		1 304.748	151.206
Inited Kingdom	—			i iii				
Parkey	— 73				-			2,557
Porpt	- 171							
Ireq -	—i 305							
ill other countries		4.410				6,630		
Total -	200.061	295.177			571.731			554.566
Dyria		: 14	15	* 21	ents per p	s 20	s 25	2 6
taly		20	17		: 22	1 -	ı 20°	28
ren (Persia) —	-1 22	18	17	1 28	21	ı 20	: 23	. 27
Trance		17	12		1 25			. –
ritish India	24	17	35	1 22	: 21	19	. 21	21
Juited Kingdom	-1 -	14	-	t 30		1 -		
Nurkey —	25	16	14	1 -	26		23	28
torpt		- 1	9	21	24	21		. 25
req		11	20	<u> </u>	21.	: 30	24	
Ill other countries	─1 31	8	9	12	· -	25	1 22	22
Average -	- 22	17	15	1 22	21	g 20	23	8 25

I/ Bot separately elassified prior to the act of 1930.
I/ Preliminary.

Sources Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Trade Agreement with Purbay

Table 79. - Pistocke mote, shalleds! United States imports for enumeration by principal sources, 1231-30

Imported from	1931	1932	1999	1934	1935	1936	1937	1936 2
1)			ntir is l	L008 anna	4		
Tie	257	127.	154 :	233	235 8	185 8	23) (2
taly	1.57	177 :	153 (121	26 1	54 r	73. 1	•
ren (Persta)		29 (36 1	, u,	. 31	37 1	- 1	J
hited Elagies	16 1	25 (14 (- (J 8	- 1	· • 1	3
ritich India	6:	37 (- 1	47 (10):	w.	· 🤲 i	. 14
	- :	4 (•	. 11	• • •	. 3 2	ر ب)
11 other countries	1	ىفىسا		L	L1	1	X	
Total -	169	393	372	376	377	122	Y. 1	5
	•							
•				Yelme in				
771e 	92,622	44,315			119,963		129,560	
المستحسب والمعا	77,743	70,109					42,401	37,4
res (Perele)	9,635	9,123			ا کملکرا ا	11,252 s	- 1	,
utted Eingdon	9,639					- 1	(1
ritia India	1,612			21,267			31,051	57, 4'
							- 1	i
11 other someries	1.71					250 1	54	
Potal -	193,212	111.248	144,911	196.136	186.662	123-893	203.04	278.2
		•	- i.		erta per se	_4		
7718	- X	- 37	36	53.	51		56	52
	49	41 1	أكد	43	72	6	40	. Ši
ren (Persia)	. X	31.	27	44.	45 1	30.	-	
sited Einglen	62	36	24			-	- 1	-
ritica India	32	26	_	45	40	36	36	17
ertory —		28	35	. 77.	62	59		-
11 other countries	62	27 .	. 30 _		99	45 1	• •	
Average	- 41	37	39	53	50	44	92	47
1/ Bot separately classifie	d series to	the set of	1920	<u> </u>	ـــــا	٠		L
2/ Preliminary.				* :	; ·			
3/ Loss then 1,000 pounds.	- ;					** * * *		

Sources Compiled from official statistics of the V.S. Superiment of Commerce.

Foreign production and trade

Pistache muts are grown chiefly in countries of the Near East and in Italy and India. Tables 60, 61, and 62 show exports of Turkey, Iran, and Italy, the chief exporting countries, to their principal markets. A large part of the exports from Turkey reported in the Turkish statistics as going to Syria and India are reexported to the United States.

Table 60. - Pistache unts: Exports of Turkey to principal markets, 1932, and 1934-37

Exported to -	1932	1934 1/	1935	1936	1937
	: !	Quantity	in 1,000	pounds	
n the shell		8	. 8	8	
Syria	2,191 :	1,410 :	407 :	122 :	501
Egypt	122 :	103 :	133 :	62 1	76
UNITED STATES -	86 1	6 :	1,242	781. s	487
British India	- 1	- 1	9 :	2.037 :	958
all other countries	67 1	53 :	118	55 1	129
Total	2.466	1.572 :	1,900 1	3,057	2.151
helled	\$ 1 1				•
Syria	289	330 :	127	. 54.1	7
Egypt —	43				
UNITED STATES	20 :	13	56	58 :	12
British India	_	~:	<i></i>	140	120
All other countries	45	62 :	7:	12 :	12
Total	397	440 :	196 :	274 1	; 22

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of Turkey.

Table 61. - Pistache muts: Exports of Iran to principal markets (fiscal year from June 22 to June 21), 1932-37

Exported to -	1932-33	1933-34	1934-35	1935-36	1936-37
		Quantit	r in 1.000	pounds	
In the shell British India Iraq Germany UNITED STATES All other countries Total	203 13 18 31 4	175 28 7 1 49 6 1 264 1		les d'atal	349 81 2 461 127
Shelled British India UNITED STATES All other countries Total	2.0 - .2 2.2	2.0; 	•5: -8 8.8: 9•3:	52.0 27.21	<u> </u>

1/ Not separately reported.

Sources Official foreign trade statistics of Iran.

Table 62. - Pistache muts, shelled: Exports of Italy to principal markets, 1934-38

Exported to -	1934		1935	:	1936	1	1937	# !	1938
\$ \$			Quantit	y 1	1.000	pou	ads		
DHITED STATES	20	3	60		48		62		53
lermany	74		35		50		63	1	72
nited Kingdom	54		68		19		41		56
Tance	108		62		27		51		2/
lll other countries	66	ì	50		27		98	i	133
Total	322	-	275	3	171	1	315	1	314

^{1/} Italy's total exports of pistache muts in the shell amounted to 23,000 pounds in 1934, 322,000 pounds in 1938, and were negligible in 1935, 1936, and 1937.

2/ Not reported.

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of Italy.

Competitive conditions

Pistache muts are much higher in price than most domestic and imported muts (see table 63). They are used for special purposes and compete only to a limited degree with other nuts.

Table 63. - Edible muts, shelled: Wholesale price quotations at New York, 1933-38

Kind of mut	1933-34	1934-35	1935-36	1936-37	1937-38
			Cents per	pound	
PISTACHE MUTS, Sicilian No. :			8	1	
1, fancy	84.3	108.2	: 77.8	: 86.0 :	77.8
Mimonds, Valencia 5 crown —:	43.3 :	41.0	1 44.0	: 52.5 :	47.0
Talnuts, extra large Bor- :		•	1		-
deeux		42.0	: 43.3	39.9	39.5
ocens, regular halves			35.0	: 43.8 :	37.7
Alberts, Levant select	29.0 :	30.8	: 31.5	: 32.9 E	29.2
Brasil nuts, medium whole				32.5	27.4
Cashews, standard whole				22.0	20.4
Peanuts, extra large			1		
Virginia	8.3	11.3	9.6	10.8	9.1

Source: Habicht and Braum, published wholesale price list, New York.

POPPT SEED

United States tariff

Rate of duty
Before agreement Under agreement

Par. 762. Poppy seed ______ 16# per 100 lbs. 16# per 100 lbs.

Tariff history

 Wetherlands agreement, effective February 1, 1936 16¢ per 100 lbs.

 Act of 1930, par. 762
 - 32¢ per 100 lbs.

 Act of 1922, par. 760
 - 32¢ per 100 lbs.

 Act of 1913, par. 212
 - 15¢ per bu. (47 lbs.)

Ad valorem equivalent

The specific rate of 16 cents per 100 pounds on poppy seed was equivalent to 2 percent ad valorem on the basis of the average unit value of imports in 1938.

Description and uses

The poppy usually grown for seed is the so-called Black Poppy which produces the slate-colored seed of commerce. The type grown for epium, the White Poppy, produces a greyish white seed, not used to any great extent for the commercial production of seed.

Poppy seed with mome of the narcotic properties of opium is used principally on bread and rolls and to a small extent for bird feed. The oil of poppy seed resembles olive oil and is used extensively in Europe as a salad dressing oil, but this use is unimportant in the United States. There is a small importation of poppy-seed oil into the United States, for use in the preparation of artists paints of high quality.

United States production

Poppy seed is not produced commercially in the United States, nor is the imported seed crushed for oil in this country.

United States imports

Imports of poppy seed come principally from the Metherlands and Poland, and in some years there have been appreciable imports from Turkey (see table 64). Imports enter largely through the New York customs district. Imports have increased during the last 5 years because of the increasing popularity of poppy seed for use on bread and rolls.

_	•		· ·	
Table 64 Poppy seeds	United States impor	ts for consumption by	principal sources.	1929 and 1931-38

Country	1929	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938 1/
	1 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Quantity i	n short ton				
letherlands ——————	2,055 s	3,075 :	2,599	1 2,694	1,893	1,750 :	2,155 *	2,478 1	3,360
oland and Danzig	: 69 :	- :	_	a . 51 :	2 526	1,377 1	1,193 :	1,321 :	1,37
urkey	231 :	188 :	298		, 22	1 , 24 1	33 1	- 1	_,
11 other countries	1 2/ 985 1	319 1	392		2/ 765	<u> 3/1.046 r</u>	<u>70 ı</u>	<u> 6 ı</u>	<u> 3/ 9</u>
Total -	. 3,340 <u>.</u>	3.582 1	3,289	4.103	3,206	4.197	3,451 1	3.805 :	4.82
	1 .			Value in	dollars				
etherlands	295.742 :	358,203 :	326,792			182,172	247,535 :	351,690 \$	519,99
oland and Dansig	6,679	:- 8	J	6,985			119,689	175,496	
urkey	32,025	18,643 :	34,417	13,380			3,304	- :	
11 other countries	<u>2/115.494 </u>	32.795		3/172.539			7,402 1	1,023 :	<i>3</i> /16.30
Total	449.940	409.641	413,195	628.744	363,009	397.490 :	377,930 :	528,209 1	723,49
	:		That :	t value in o	ents per p	omd			
etherlands	7.2	5.8 2	6.3	8.1	6.0	5.2 1	5.7	7.1	7.7
oland and Dansig	4.9	- 1		6.9	5.4	4.6	5.0	6.6	6.8
urkey —	6.9	5.0	5.8	8.3	5.8	1.7	5.0	- 1	-
ll other countries	5.9	5.1	6.6	6.8	5.0	4.1	5.3	9.1	8.8
Average -	6.7 8	5.7	6.3	7.7	5.7	4.7	5.5 1	6.9	7.5

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Preliminary.
 Principally Soviet Union.
 Principally Hungary.

Foreign production and trade

The Soviet Union, Bungary, Turkey, Rumania, Poland, the Metherlands, and Iran are the principal producers and exporters of poppy seed. The Metherlands is an important importer and exporter of poppy seed. Table 65 shows exports of the principal countries over a period of years.

Table 65. - Poppy seed: Exports of principal exporting countries, average 1927-30, ammal 1931-38

Year	Poland		Nother- lands 1	<u>/</u> i	Hungary		British a	Rumania	1	Iran 3/	Turkey
**************************************			·		Quan	:11	y in shor	t tons			
Average - 1							8		8	_	
1927-30	2,893		4,513		759	8	969 t	₩ 98	8	5/	· 5/
1931 ————	3,954	8	4,891		475		251 :	1,243		5/	· 5/
1932	3,707		3,897		312		763 :	206	8	938	3 /
1933	4,915		4,129	1	3,958		1,062 :	311		1.738	1 5/
1934	4,846	1	2,378	1	2.026	ì	84 1	304	1	4.429	5/
1935	5,488		2,468	1	2,271	1	4.	815	•	5,808	287
1936	4,233		3,169		306	•	58 :	528	•	6,464	2,895
L937	4,152	•	3,431	•	i	•	124	99	•	5/	337
1938	4,406		5,085		57		5/	51		41	5/
1	4,400	i	,,00	i	2	:		4	:	2	· 4

^{1/} Netherlands' imports amounted to 1,498 short tons in 1937 and to 2,217 short tons in 1938.

5/ Not available.

Sources Official export statistics of specified countries.

Table 66 shows the exports of Poland, the Netherlands, and Turkey to principal markets.

Table 66. - Poppy seed: Exports of Poland, the Notherlands, and Turkey to principal markets, 1935, 1936, and 1937

3				Ex	ports f	TOR -			
Exported to - s	Po	land		No	therlan	ds 1		Turkey	
<u>-</u>	1935 r	1936:	1937 :	1935	1936 :	1937 :	1935 :	1936 :	1937
1 1			Q	rantity	in sho	rt tons			
UNITED STATES	1,541:1	1,157:	1,3498	1,741:	2,197:	2,4548	81	33:	
Setherlands	1,715:		1,0441		1/4		-t		88
COLUMNY	7571	9851	643:	470:	583±	609:	2791	2,551:	89
ustria —————		718:		1/1	1/:	=	-1	-1	_
sechoslovakia:		3851		1/ı	1∕1	-	-1	311:	160
Ill other countries :	931_	1751	541	2571	389:	3681	-1	-1	
Total —————	5,48814	,2331	4,152:	2,4681	3,169:	3,4311	2871	2,8951	337
	2	1	1				2		

Source: Official export statistics of specified countries.

^{2/} Fiscal year ending March 31 of fellowing year.
3/ Fiscal year ending June 30 of fellowing year.
4/ 1929 and 1930 only.

Competitive conditions

Poppy seed is not produced or crushed for oil in the United States. The imported seed is used mostly in the bakery trade and is not directly competitive with any domestic product.

Poppy seed, although it has a comparatively high oil content, is considerably higher in price than domestic oil seeds, and for this reason it is not crushed for oil in this country. In early 1939, the wholesale price of poppy seed ranged from 9 to 10 cents per pound (oil yield 41 percent) as compared with 3 cents per pound for flax seed (yield 33 percent) and for peanuts in the shell (yield 23 percent), 1.5 cents per pound for soybeans (yield 14 percent), and slightly over 1 cent per pound for cotton seed (yield 15 percent).

The United States imports of poppy-seed cil, which are very small (35,642 pounds valued at \$2,633 in 1938), are used chiefly in the preparation of artists' paints of high quality. The duty on poppy-seed cil is 2 cents per pound, equivalent to 27 percent ad valorem on the basis of the average unit value of imports in 1938.



CAHARY SEED

United States tariff

Rate of duty
Before agreement Under agreement

Par. 764. Canary seed ----

le per lb.

3/4# per 1b.

Tariff history

Act of 1930, par. 764 - 1¢ per pound Act of 1922, par. 762 - 1¢ per pound Act of 1913, par. 212 - 1/2¢ per pound

Ad valorem equivalent

The equivalent ad valorem under the act of 1930 has ranged from a low of 26 percent in 1936 to a high of 74 percent in 1933. In 1938 it was 37 percent.

Description and uses

Canary seed is the product of an annual grass, <u>Phalaris canariensis</u>, cultivated in Argentina and in the countries bordering the Mediterranean Sea. It is used for bird feed, either alone or in mixtures with other seeds such as rape, hemp, and millet.

United States production

Canary seed has been produced in various localities in the United States, but the output has always been small relative to imports. In 1931, 370,000 pounds were produced in Montana, but no production has been reported there since them. It is reported that 400,000 pounds were produced in California in 1935, 700,000 pounds in 1936, and approximately 1,000,000 pounds in 1938.

United States imports

Argentina, Turkey, and Morocco are the principal sources of the United States imports (see table 67).

Table 67. - Canary seed: United States imports for consumption by principal sources in selected years, 1927 to 1938

Imported from -	1927	1929	1931	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938 2/
	l			Quantit	r in 1.000	pounds			
Irgentina	11,130	5,209 1	7,898 1	12,309	11,544 1	14,094 8	7,938 1	9,749 :	7,333
Curkey	351 1	1,232 :	6,063 :	5,139 :	4,329	3,158 ;	6,462 8	5,523 1	6,210
forocco	1.944 1	7,954	4,070	3,460	2,078	1,929	2,166 1	1,565 :	1,037
Ill other countries	921 1	2.898	1.393 :	516 1	758	628 1	243 1	1.396 :	534
Total	14.346	17,293 1	19.424 8	21.424 1	18,709	19.809	16,809	18,233 :	15.114
4				Valu	a in dollar	2			
Irgentina	300,008	192,650 :	189,704 . 1	145,182 1	229,970	332,722	300,651	352,443 8	190,998
Turkey	9,504	49,105	159,249 :	71,655 :	87,707	106,545	244,218 :	222,154	163,871
lorocco	58,993	327,606	113,897	61,132 :	61,887 1	73,358 :	97,719	57,461 8	
ill other countries	38.156	131.105	51,220	12.983	26.154	17,253	12.017	64.16	17.840
Total	406.661	700.466	514.070 1	290,952	405.718	529.878	654.605 1	696.226	401.552
		•		Unit valu	e in bents	per pound			
irgentina	2.7 1	3.7	2.4	1.2	2.0	2.4 8	3.8 1	3.6 1	2.6
furkey	2.7 1	4.0	2.6 1	1.4 1	2.0 :	3.4	3.8	4.0	2.6
lorocco	3.0 1	4.1 1	2.8 1.	1.8	3.0 1	3.8	4.5	3.7	2.8
111 other countries	4.1	4.5	3.7	2.5 1	3.5	2.7	4.9	4.68	3.3
Average	2.8	4.1 8	2,6 1	1.4. 1	2,2	2.7 1	3.9 1	3.8 1	2.7

^{1/} General imports. 2/ Preliminary.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Foreign production and trade

Argentina, Turkey, and Morocco are the principal producers and exporters of canary seed, and there is also substantial consumption in those countries. Table 68 shows exports of Argentina and Turkey to principal markets. Exports of Morocco (which go chiefly to France, the United States, and the United Kingdom) amounted to 11,411,000 pounds in 1933, 14,466,000 pounds in 1934, 7,265,000 pounds in 1935, and 17,823,000 pounds in 1936.

Table 68. - Canary seed: Exports of Argentina and Turkey to principal markets, 1935, 1936, and 1937

	Expor	ts of Arge	ntina	Exp	orts of Turkey	_
Exported to -	1935	1936	1937	1935	1936 1937	7
,	1	^-		1 000		
	3			1,000 poun		-
UNITED STATES						
Germany and Austria		108 :	22 1	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
United Kingdom			4,733			
Belgium			4,385		,	
All other countries						
Total	-• <u>57.727</u> :	16,219 :	27.882	15,066 :	22,910 : 31.7	<u>55</u>
	1 1	Va	lue in 1.0	000 dollars		
UNITED STATES -	-: 364:	319 :	380	104 :	288 : 2	12
Germany and Austria	-: 332:	5 8	1 :	190 :	170: 13	33
United Kingdom	-: 117:	113 :	168	121 :	239 : 18	84
Belgium	-: 162:	77 :	154	9:	81 : 1/	48
All other countries	-: 340:	127 :	291	149 :	133 : 45	51
Total -	-: 1,315:	641 :	994	573 :	911: 1.17	28
	!			a cents per		
UNITED STATES	-: 2.5 :	4.0 :		3.6 :		6
Germany and Austria		4.3 8	3.0	3.8	4.1 : 3.8	8
United Kingdom -		3.9 :	3.5	4.3		2
Belgium -		3.9 :	3.5	3.3		2
All other countries			3.5	3.7	3.8 : 3.	
Average			3.6	3.8	4.0 : 3.0	
	1 1			1		

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of Argentina and Turkey

Competitive conditions

Imports supply the great bulk of canary seed used in this country. Imported canary seed, owing to its special characteristics, is only indirectly competitive with other kinds of seed used in bird feed mixtures, such as millet, rape, and hemp seed. It is higher in price than millet seed, the chief domestic seed used in bird feed mixtures. In early 1939, canary seed was quoted, wholesale in Baltimore, at \$5.25 per 100 pounds as compared with \$3.50 per 100 pounds for millet seed.

Imports of canary seed are much larger than those of the other kinds of seed used in bird feed mixtures. In 1938, imports of canary seed were valued at \$401,600, of millet seed at \$4,300, of rape seed at \$4,000, and of hemp seed at \$5,900. The domestic production of millet seed is appreciable (estimated at 22,000,000 pounds in 1929) and of hemp seed very small. There is no domestic commercial production of rape seed.

HAND-MADE ORIENTAL RUGS

United States tariff

Rate of duty Before agreement Under agreement

Par. 1116(a). Oriental, Axminster, Savonnerie, Aubusson, and other carpets, rugs, and mats, not made on a power-driven loom, plain or figured, whether woven as separate carpets, rugs, or mats, or in rolls of any width -

50¢ per sq.ft. 30¢ per sq.ft. but not less than 45% ad val.

but not less then 45% ad val.

Tariff history

Act of 1930, par. 1116 (a) - 50¢ per sq. ft. but not less than 45% ad valorem

Act of 1922, par. 1116 - 55% ad valorem - 50% ad valorem Act of 1913, par. 300

Analysis of concession

Under the act of 1922, all oriental rugs were dutiable at 55, percent ad valores. Under the act of 1930, the tariff rate on hand-made oriental rugs was changed to 50 cents per square foot but not less than 45 percent ad valorem, which meant in effect that hand-made oriental rugs having a foreign value of over \$1.11 per square foot were dutiable at 45 percent ad valorem, whereas those having a foreign value of \$1.11 or less per square foot were dutiable at 50 cents per square foot.

The tariff rates specified in the Turkish agreement mean that hand-made oriental rugs having a foreign value of over \$0.66-2/3 per square foot are dutiable at 45 percent ad valorem whereas those having a foreign value of \$0.66-2/3 or less. per square foot are dutiable at 30 cents per square foot. A comparison of the tariff rates specified in the Turkish agreement with the rates under the acts of 1930 and 1922 is shown in table 69.

Table 69. - Comparison of tariff rates applicable to hand-made rugs in the Tariff Acts of 1922 and 1930 and in the Turkish agreement

Assumed foreign value : per square foot :		Act of 1930 (duty - 50¢ sq. ft.) but not less than 458 ad valores	Turkish agreement (duty - 30¢ sq. ft. but not less than 1. 45% ad valorem)
Over \$1.11: Over \$0.66-2/3 but not :		: 45% ed val.	45% ed val.
over \$1.11	55% ad wal.		45% ad val. 30¢ per sq. ft.

The following table shows the actual or computed ad valorem duty applicable to oriental rugs of various foreign values on the basis of the tariff rates prowided for in the Tariff Acts of 1922 and 1930 and in the Turkish agreement.

Table 70. - Hand-made oriental rugs: Actual or computed ad valorem duties under acts of 1922, 1930, and Turkish agreement

Assumed foreign value per square foot	8 (đư	of 19	22 :Act 5%, s sq.		O¢:Turki is :30¢ s	sh agreement (duty - q. ft., but not less
:				Percent		
ver \$1.11	- i	55	8	45		45
1.00	-1 .	55		50		45
•90	 t	55		56		45
.80		55		63	1	45
.70	—t	55	1	70	2	45
.66-2/3	—t	55		75	8	45
.60		55	2	83	8	. 50
.50	 t	55	. 8	100	8	60
-40	2	55		125	2	75
.30 or less	. 2	55		167 or over		100 or over

Equivalent ad valores and specific on basis of United States imports under act of 1930

Table 71 shows the average foreign unit values of the United States imports from all countries of oriental rugs dutiable at the ad valorem rate and of those dutiable at the specific rate under the act of 1930, together with the computed specific or ad valorem equivalents of these rates.

Table 71. - Oriental, Axminster, etc. rugs and carpets, hand-made: Average unit values of United States imports together with tariff rates of duty applicable thereon in selected years, 1931-38

Imports dutiable at -	* Average * unit value * of imports * from all * countries	United States tariff rate	Equivalent specific or ad tralorem (computed on basis s of average unit value of United States imports shown in this table)
	Per sq.ft.		Equivalent specific
Ad valores rate			
1931	: \$1.58	: 45% ad val.	71¢ per sq. ft.
1933	1.66	t do.	75¢ do.
1935	1.34	t do.	: 60¢ do.
1937	1.31	a do.	59¢ do.
1938	1.33	do.	60¢ do.
	1	8	: Konivalent ad valorem
Specific rate	•	•	t
1931	1 .64	: 50¢ sq. ft. :	z 78 percent
1933	8 .55	t do.	91 do.
1935	71	a do.	2 70 do.
1937	e .85	t do.	59 do.
1938	ı .85	do.	59 do.

Description and uses

The tariff reduction provided for in the Turkish agreement is limited to handmade carpets, rugs, and mats, among which are knotted pile oriental rugs of the type produced in the Hear and Far East, hand-tufted knotted pile Axminster and Savonnerie from Europe, and flat woven Aubusson floor coverings (somewhat similar to tapestry) from Europe. Oriental rugs account for the great bulk of the imports. Imports of Amminster, Savonnerie, and Aubusson rugs, carpets, etc. are very small.

Oriental rugs are made in a great variety of sizes, colors, and designs. Rugs of a characteristic design or color are frequently known by the name of the locality of their production, for example, Bokhara, Kerman, and Isparta. The value of the rug depends upon its individuality, construction, design, age, and other factors. Oriental rugs, especially the older ones, are usually made chiefly of wool, although in recent years there has been a substantial production of silk or rayon rugs.

Summary of United States production, imports, and exports

There is no commercial production in the United States of hand-made wool rugs. The United States is, however, a large producer of machine-made rugs. Table 72 shows the United States production, imports, and exports of all kinds of wool rugs and carpets. Imports normally supply considerably less than 4 percent of the total domestic consumption. Of the total imports shown in the table, roughly one-half consists of hand-made rugs of the type upon which the duty has been reduced and the remainder of machine-made rugs. Imports of hand-made rugs upon which the duty has been reduced averaged 2 million square yards annually during the 7-year period 1923 to 1929 and 600,000 square yards annually during the 8-year period 1931 to 1938.

Table 72 Wool	carpets and rug	s (all kinds):	United States	production, imports,
	, and apparent c			

Year	Domestic production	Domestic : Total : exports :imports 1/:		Apparent domestic consumption	Proportion of U.S. consumption sup- plied by - Productions Imports				
	Quan	tity in la	000	sonare	ye:	cda		Percent	* Percent
1914 ———————————————————————————————————	52,173 52,906 83,242 72,101 67,233 73,411 44,181 41,876 58,684	2/ 2/ 2/ 2/ 2/ 59 61 184 37 33 85	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	1,189 474 1,600 2,615 2,901 3,310 3,137 1,681 1,460 1,515 1,708		67,529 52,647 54,505 85,765 74,942 70,462 76,364 45,243 66,113 66,935			1 1.8 2 9 2 2.9 2 3.0 2 3.9 3 4.7 2 4.1 2 3.7 3 3.4 2 2.5 2 2.6

^{1/} Includes hand-made and machine-made.
2/ Not separately recorded.

Source: Production statistics from U. S. Bureau of Census: import and export statistics from U. S. Department of Commerce.

United States production

The United States is the world's largest producer of machine-made wool rugs, most of which sell at considerably lower prices than the bulk of imported hand-made rugs. In 1937, there were 55 domestic concerns producing wool rugs and carpets. These were located chiefly in New York, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, and Connecticut, New Jersey, Minnesota, Wisconsin, North Carolina, and Ohio. Practically all of the wool used in domestic rugs is imported (free of duty).

In 1929, the domestic industry began to produce a machine-made rug known as sheen or American oriental, which was dyed and washed with chemicals to give it the appearance of hand-made orientals. Such rugs, although considerably higher in price than most domestic rugs, sell at lower prices in the United States than the

bulk of the imported hand-made orientals. The domestic production of sheen rugs, shown in table 73, accounts for less than 5 percent of the total quantity of the domestic output.

Table 73.	- Wool r	ugs o	f the	"sheen"	types	United	States
	oduction						

Year t	Quantity	# #	Value :	Unit value
•	So. vds.	•		Sq. yds.
929	1,822,196 1,454,786 1,654,863 2,107,575 1,412,460	:	\$14,557,702 12,707,159 6,900,511 8,132,813 6,311,327	\$7.99 8.73 4.17 3.86 4.47

Source: U. S. Bureau of the Census.

United States imports

Imports of oriental rugs averaged over 2,000,000 square yards annually under the act of 1922 but declined to 600,000 square yards annually under the act of 1930 (see table 74). The decrease was due in part to low purchasing power after 1930 which restricted the demand for both domestic and imported rugs and at the same time shifted demand from wool rugs to less expensive floor coverings such as those with felt base. Changes in interior decorating styles and the tariff increase under the act of 1930 were additional factors restricting imports, particularly of lower priced oriental rugs which formerly accounted for a substantial proportion of the imports from Turkey.

Table 74. - Oriental, Axminster, Savonnerie, Aubusson, and other carpets and rugs, not made on a power-driven loom: United States imports for consumption, 1923-38

Year	Quantity	Value	Unit value
	1.000 sq. yds.	: 1.000 dollars :	Per sq. vd.
923	1,822	10,459	\$5.74
.924	1,806	12,067	6,68
925	1,886	1 14,712 1	7.80
26	2,176	16,798	7.72
727	2,217	: 18,175 :	8.20
28	2,062	17,428	8.45
29	1,976	16,150 t	8.19
30	: 1,346	10,619	7.87
31	1,070	2 7,707	7.20
)32	t 736	1 4,296 1	5.84
33	: 778	: 4,117 :	5.29
34		3,298	6.83
35	591	1 4,038	6.83
36		1 4,187	6.96
37		1 4,022	8.64
938 1/		2,649	9.00

1/ Preliminary.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U. S. Department of Commerce.

Iran is the principal source of the United States imports, and China the second source. Turkey was formerly an important source, but imports from Turkey have declined sharply in recent years partly as a result of the relatively high price level in Turkey and partly as a result of the establishment of a specific duty

on rugs in 1930 which restricted imports of certain classes of Turkish rugs. The devaluation of both the American and Iranian currency without any corresponding devaluation of the Turkish currency placed Turkey in an unfavorable position in the American market as compared with Iran.

Table 75 shows the United States total imports from principal sources of oriental, Arminster, and other hand-made rugs. Tables 75a and 75b show imports of such rugs dutiable at the specific and at the ad valorem rate under the act of 1930. Practically all of the imports in these classes are oriental rugs.

Table 75. - Oriental, Aminster, Savonnerie, Ambusson, and other carpets and rugs not made on a power-driven loom! United States imports for consumption by principal sources in selected years, 1931 to 1938

Imported from -	1929	1931	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938 2/
	!	-	Onent	ltv in 7	.000 agu	ere feet		
Iran (Persia)	7,005:	4.887	4,803					: 1,864
China			1,233					
Turkey		391						
British India		341	109	- 40	s 60	: 64	. 60	8. 48
Greece	879:	127	35 :	7	. 8	. 9	: 18	2 4
U.S.S.R	128:	180	298	192	173	26	13	: 12
United Kingdom	1,163:	361	: 111	1 42	113	: 146	132	29
France	252:	90	s 49 :	27	2 55	57	53	£ 32
All other countries:		474			158	172	233	73
Total	17.746:	9.631	7.004	4.345	5.321	5.415	4.179	1 2.645
	1							
					000 doll			·
Iran (Persia)			2,813		3,014			
China		1,393		559	s 546	463	765	* 455
Turkey		327				-		
British India		478			: 64	75	73	: 61
Greece		130						: 3
V.S.S.R1		147				-		: 11
United Kingdom		474				134		* 44
France	, ,,,,,	174						
All other countries:		528						
Total	16,150:	7,707	4.117	3,298	4.038	4.188	4,022	2.649
1	:		That the second	alma nam	square :	Pont		
Iran (Persia)	\$0.94 :	\$0.84					\$1.00	: \$1.04
China		.50						
Turkey		84						1.90
British India		1.40						
Greece		1.02	· •••					
U.S.S.R		-82						
United Kingdom		1.15						
France		1.93	- 13					
All other countries:		1.11	. 79					1.07
Average		.80	• 59	.76	.76	.77	.96	
								1
1/ Tables 75s and	75h comb	I ned						

^{1/} Tables 75a and 75b combined. 2/ Preliminary.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the W. S. Department of Commerce.

Table 75a. - Oriental, Axminster, Savonnerie, Aubusson, and other carpets and rugs not made on a power-driven loom - dutiable at 50 cents per square foots: United States imports for consumption by principal sources, 1931 and 1933-38

Imported from -	1931	:	1933	1934	i	1935	19	36	:	1937	1	1938 1
	1					in 1.00	0.80	10.00		 ?+		
Iran (Persia)	2 014	-	1 662	2 701	-	2 632	2 24	256	ب	1 9/2	_	1 150
Trem (Leters)	- 2,710	•	4,0021	843	:	712	• ,	720	•	903	•	
China ————————————————————————————————————	-8 2,713				-		-	-	-		-	559
			220: 69:			71	-	79		40	-	.2
British India		-	-,-	-•	_			24		21_	-	n
7.S.S.R		_	298:	- :			_	25		7		6
United Kingdom	256	-	91:		•	99	-	122	-	98		-7
rance		-	35:		_	44	•	43	_	34	-	17
Greece			351		-	8	-	9		18	_	3
All other countries	<u>- 311</u>	1	1191	139	1	140	<u> </u>	149	1	166	1	
Total -	<u>320م8_</u> 1	1	6.762	4,010	1	4.912	.5.	027	1	3,129	1	1,808
	1											
	·		2 /22			n 1,000				. /	_	
Iran (Persia)	-8 2,753	8										
China	1,383		610:				-	460	_	740	_	434
Turkey			125:		_		-	52	_	23		1
British India			47:	15	8	24	•	21	ŧ	20		9
J.S.S.R		1	152:	108		109	8	15		7		3
United Kingdom	: 183	1	551	18	:	57	2	91:		80	1	6
France	-: 24		231	13	:	33		33	1	24	:	12
Greece	-ı m	:	18:	6		6	2	6		13	:	3
All other countries	- 236	1	721	69	•	94	1	107	•	130		33
Total												
									_			
•	¥	_		Init ve	1	Ne Der	BOUR	re_i	Ò	o t	_	
Iran (Persia)		8	\$0.56:	\$0.73	8	\$0.71	: \$0	.75		\$0.87	1	\$0.89
China			.49:	.66		.76		.64		.82		.78
Turkey	1 .75		.57:	.70		.49	:	.67	ŧ	.57	3	.51
British India	83		.69:	.89		-72	1	.85		.94		.82
U.S.S.R	-1 .77		.51:	.71				.61		-94		.51
United Kingdom		_	.61:	.67				.74		.82		.88
France		-	.65:		_		-	.75	-	.71	-	.73
Greece		_	.538		_		-	.68		.73	_	.79
All other countries			-59t		_			.72	-	.79		-75
		_						_	_		_	
Average	8 .64	1	-55:	.71		.71	E	.73		.85		.85
		1	8		1		I					

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U. S. Department of Commerce.

Table 75b. - Oriental, Axminster, Savonnerie, Aubusson, and other carpets and rugs not made on a power-driven loom, dutiable at 45 percent ad valorems. United States imports for consumption by principal sources, 1931, 1933-38

Imported from	193	1	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938 1/
	* *		Ouen	tity in	1000_s	quere for	·	
Iran (Persia)	-1 97	0 :	141 :	262	: 331	: 277	t &51	: 705
British India	-e 25	4 :		24	27	: 40	: 39	: 36
United Kingdom	_: 10	·5 :	20 :	16	: 14	: 23	: 34	: 22
France		3 :	14 :	9	: 11	: 14	t 19	: 15
Turkey	-: 1	.6 :	7 :	. 7	: 1	: 7	: 15	: 4
China -		7 :	2/ 1	1	t 6	: 2	20	: 18
J.S.S.R	-: 1	1:		2/	t -	: 1	: 6	: 7
Greece	-:]	2 :	- 1:	_1	2 2/	1	2 /	· 2/
All other countries	-1 16	1	19_±	14	<u>. 19</u>	1 23	<u>. 66</u>	30
Total -	-1.59	9	243 :	334	409	± 388	1.050	837
					3 000	4.33		-
T '(Dt-)	3 34				1.000		2 070	912
Iran (Persia) ————— British India ————							1,070	
		5 1					* 54	
United Kinglon	8 23	1:				-	-	38
		-			: 22			: 24
Turkey		6 1			4	-	: 21	: 11
J.S.S.R.		9 :		_	: 8	1 3	25	
	-	.6 8		_	• -7	-	8	. 9
	-	9 :		_	: 2/	: 1	2/	1 1
All other countries	-		30_±	23	: 30 : 549	1 36	103	4
Total	1.2.2	2.1	402 :		5/49	57.8	1.376	1,113
	: :		Uni	t value	- per	square fe	at	
Iran (Persia) —	-: 11.4	1.				: \$1.23		1 \$1,29
British India				1.43	: 1.48	: 1.36	: 1.37	: 1.40
United Kingdom	-: 2.2	O :	1.86:	2.07	: 1.77	: 1.84	: 1.76	1.69
France		8 :	4.19:	2.40	2.08	1.59	1.86	1.58
Turkey	- 2.9	3 :	1.64:	1.94	: 3.44	: 2.13	: 1.39	2.60
China		-			1.27			
U.S.S.R	-: 1.5	5 :	1.23:	6.70	1 -	1.20	1.33	1.29
Greece -	-: 1.6	4 :	1.65:	1.34	1.31			1.45
All other countries		-	1.61:	1.72				1.53
Average -	-: 1.5	8 :	1.66:	1.41	1.34	1.34	1.31	
6-								

^{2/} Not over 500.

Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce. Source:

United States exports

United States exports of wool carpets and rugs are small, accounting in quantity for less than 1 percent of the domestic output.

Foreign production and trade

Iran, India, China, Turkey, and Greece are large producers and exporters of wool rugs (chiefly hand-made). Table 76 shows exports of these countries over a period of years. The principal import markets are the Western European countries and the United States (see table 77). In early 1939 the wholesale prices in Turkey of Ispartas and Bergamas, the principal types of Turkish rugs produced for export, ranged between \$0.60 and \$1.00 per square foot.

Table 76. - Wool rugs and carpets: Exports of specified countries, 1929-37

•				Onent	lity i	. 7	600 •	- mand					
929	11,529:	4,6361	3/:	2,873:			5,587				3/1	1,080:	51
930 1		4.2321	3/ :	2,059			3.665		840		3/ :	4638	174
931		4,767		1,720:			3,170		554		3/ :	72:	15
932 1	10,028:		4.927:		101	11	3,849	1	928	12	9591	491	19
933 :			2,938:				3,261		775		222:	13:	3/
934 1		10,093:					3.086		858		9421	31	~6
935 8			2,475				3,257				791:		9
936 #			3,185				3,330			:1	.083:	_	6
937 :		11,061:			330		3/		785		383:	3:	18
			-,				_					•	
				V sJue	in la	000	dolla	ars_	L/				
929	12,286:	3.0741	3/ •		103	::	6,598	: 1,	303	*	3/ 8	1,0662	55
930 8		2,414:	3/1	1,841:	638	: :	4,561		753	2	3/ 1	515:	279
931 :	8,965:	1,774:	_3/ :	1,134:		::	3,287		340		3/ :	80:	17
932 :		1,661:	690≥		108	::	2,618		332		3991	48:	31
933 8	8,612:	2,527:	1,431:	4628	3/ 1	::	3,640		295		697:	15:	2/
934 8	7,559:		1,652:				2,891		293	2	622:	21	- 5
935 8	6,751:		1,483:		130	::	2,697		488		5528	5:	8
936 :	8,989:	3,201:	1,5131	612:	202	::	3,630		447		598:	52	7
937 :	3/ 1	3,8451	2,401:	309:	444	::	3/		519	:1	,0462	51	18
8						* *		1		3			
	iscal yes	Tat en	ding Ma	r. 21 ti	nrough	19	30-31	e r	ding	Ju	ne 21	, beginn	ing
) 31–3	2.										, 192		

which were obtained from Iranian statistics.

Source: Official export statistics of each country.

Table 77 Wool	carpets and rugs:	Exports of princip	al producing
	countries to prin	cipal markets, 1937	:
	•		

Exported to -	Iran 1/	Turkey	Greece	China	India 2/
	t 1	Çnar	stity in 1.0	000 pounds	
UNITED STATES	3,331 :		18	1,383	1,785
United Kingdom		42 1	55 :	1,220	
Germany	948 :	119 :	165	4	3/
Switserland	: 37 ı	31 :	: 48 :	5	3/
France	29:	3/ :	14:1	17	: <u>3</u> ∕.
Canada	145 :	_3/ ∗	: 3/ . 1	113	407
Turkey	928:	1	3/ 4	3/	· 3/
Byria	258 t	3/ :	3/ 1	3/	: , <u>3</u> /
Iraq	: 472 :	_3/ ₃	· <u>3</u> / •	3/ :	: 3/
All other countries -	1.117 :	13 1	30 1	4/ 931	495
Total	10,085 :	238	330 1	3,673	11,961
	3				
			<u>ue in 1.000</u>		
DALTED STATES	3,630				
United Kingdom		29 :	61.		
Germany	907	198 :	262	2	3/
Switzerland:	: 28 :	,22 t	53 1	2 :	<u> 3</u> /,
France	18:	<i>3</i> /, 1	17 :	: 11 :	3/
Canada	116,	<i>3/</i> :	<i>2/,</i> 4	93 :	274
furkey		- :	3/, 1	3/,	3/,
Syria	171 :	- :	<i>'' 2/,</i> '	<i>3</i> /, 3	: <i>3</i> /,
Iraq		:	· <u>3</u> /_ :	37	3/.
All other countries -		<u>55 </u>		1/ 515	193
Total	8,989 :	309 1	444 1	2,401	3,845
1	} !	Unit	value - per	pound	
UNITED STATES	. 4-1-7	\$1.73 :	\$0.99 a	\$0.76	
United Kingdom		.69 :	1.07 :	.60 :	.34
Germany		1.66 :	1.53 :	-47	3/
Switzerland		.70 :	1.05 :	-47	3/
France	.63 :	<i>3/</i> . •	1.12 :	.63 :	3/_
Canada	80 r	<u>3</u> / :	3/ 1	82 i	67
Turkey		- 1	<u> 3</u> / :	3/ 1	3/.
Syria	66 :	<i>3/</i> , ∗	3/, ≉	3/, 1	3 /, ⋅
Iraq	.71 :	<i>3/</i> :	3/ :	3/ 1	3/
All other countries -		1.28 :	1.10 :		
Average	.89 :	1.30 :	1.30 :	.65	•35
	22 1026		1 1027		l <u> </u>

^{1/} Fiscal year June 22, 1936 to June 21, 1937.

Sources Official foreign trade statistics of exporting country. Foreign currencies converted to dollars at exchange rates shown in Federal Reserve Bulletin except for Iran for which exchange rates were obtained from Iranian statistics.

Competitive conditions

Hand-made rugs are not produced on a commercial scale in the United States. Imports of hand-made oriental rugs declined from 2,000,000 square yards annually under the act of 1922 to 600,000 square yards annually under the act of 1930 (294,000 square yards, in 1938) and were equivalent on a quantity basis to approximately 1 percent of the total domestic production of all kinds of wool rugs and carpets under the act of 1930.

Under the act of 1922, when imports of hand-made oriental rugs were relatively large, imports consisted in part of high-priced rugs, and in part of medium-priced rugs which sold within the price range of the most expensive domestic types but at much higher prices than the bulk of the domestic production.

^{2/} Fiscal year April 1, 1937 to March 31, 1938.

Bot reported or negligible.
 Chiefly Union of South Africa and Japan.

After the tariff rate was increased under the act of 1930, imports of mediumpriced orientals declined very sharply, and the greatly restricted imports since then have consisted largely of types which sell in the United States at considerably higher prices than the most expensive domestic rugs, such as American orientals.

With the tariff reduction provided for in the Turkish agreement, imported criental rugs may be sold in the United States at prices more competitive than formerly with high-priced demestic rugs but at prices which will still be considerably higher than the price of the great bulk of demestic rugs.



CYMBALS

United States tariff

Par. 1541(a) Musical instruments and parts thereof, not specially provided for -

Rate of duty Before agreement Under agreement

40% ad val.

Reclassification

Par. 1541(a) Cymbals and parts thereof, not specially provided for -

20% ad val.

Tariff history

Act of 1930, par. 1541(a) - 40% ad val. Act of 1922, par. 1443 - 40% ad val. Act of 1913, par. 373 - 35% ad val.

Description and uses

Cymbals are specially made discs, usually of brass, which when struck produce a musical tone. They are sold singly or in pairs for use in orchestras and bands.

United States production and exports

Substantial quantities of cymbals are produced in the United States, chiefly as a side line by concerns whose main business is the mamufacture of other musical instruments. One domestic concern makes cymbals of the type imported from Turkey. Statistics of domestic production are not available but it is known that the domestic output is large relative to imports. Exports of cymbals are negligible.

United States imports

Cymbals are reported in United States import statistics under a general classification which includes all kinds of percussion instruments (see table 78). It is known that most of the imports of "percussion instruments" from Turkey and Italy are cymbals. Imports from China consist largely of tom-toms; imports from other countries include cymbals, tom-toms, temple blocks, and drums.

Table 78. - Percussion instruments: United States imports for consumption by principal countries, 1931-38

Imported from -	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938 1
: :			Q	uantity	(mmber)	•.	•
Turkey	134:	292:	9631	4058	. 5991	3941	1,640	1,77
Italy:	4,179:	2,504:	789:	1,317:	1,456	2,074	3,620	5,08
China	448:					3,351		
Japan	44.			402:				
All other countries:	854:	45:	50:	275:				
Total		3,194:					12,566	
		<i>p</i> ,-,-,-			<u> </u>	*****		
:			•	Value	. 1			
Turkey	4658.	\$1.318.	3.2/8.	\$1,5831		1 576.	ER 234	\$5.57
Italy			2,037:			3,5851		
China	533:					1,448		
Japan	129:	24:	25:	235:	•	668		
	5,326:			844:				
Total								
10/97	13,7001	0, 1301	3,0001	1,2178	0,7001	7,4001	23,561	19,00
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			Uni	t value	(each)			
furkey	\$4.24	14.67:				\$4.002	\$5.02	13.11
Italy	1.70:	1.91:		2.97:		1.73:	2.04	
China	1.19:	.98:	.721	.81:	.72:	.43:	.85	
Japan	2.93:		1.47:	.58:	.61:		•93	
Ill other countries	6.241		2.48:	3.071	3.00:	1.77:		
Average	2.43:	2.11:	2.43	2.22:	1.50:	1.13:	1.87	
~. at of a	£ • 4.78	والمبدوحة	2.431	٠.٨٤١	T+201	20271	T+0/1	1.07

Source: Official statistics of the W. S. Department of Commerce. Imports not separately reported before the act of 1930.

Competitive conditions

The domestic market for cymbals is comparatively limited, and the market is supplied largely by moderate-priced symbals produced in this country. The Turkish cymbals and those produced by one domestic concern sell at a higher price than most domestic cymbals. Italian cymbals are lower in price than Turkish cymbals and sell at prices more nearly comparable with the prices of the domestic product. Imported cymbals are frequently sold by domestic wholeselers in conjunction with domestic cymbals in order to offer a complete line of these instruments.

CRUDE MEERSCHAUM

Wilted States teriff

Rate of duty
Before agreement Under agreement

Par. 1552. Meerschaum, crude or unmanufactured ----

20% ad val.

10% ad val.

Tariff history

Act of 1930, par. 1552 - 20 percent ad valorem Act of 1922, par. 1454 - 20 percent ad valorem Act of 1913, par. 381 - 20 percent ad valorem

Description and uses

Meerschaum is a mineral hydrated magnesium silicate somewhat similar in physical appearance to white clay. It is mined in the form of small blocks which harden upon exposure to air. The blocks of crude meerschaum are waxed and carved into pipes and articles of art. Lower grade pieces of crude meerschaum are sometimes pulverised and molded into pipe bowls which sell at a lower price than natural meerschaum pipe bowls.

United States production .

There is no commercial production of crude meerschaum in the United States. Small deposits occur in Pennsylvania, South Carolina, and Utah, but these have not been exploited commercially.

United States imports

United States imports of crude meerschaum have been supplied almost entirely by Austria and Turkey (see table 79). Imports from Austria have been of Turkish origin, a large proportion of the Turkish meerschaum having been exported to Austria where it was waxed and reexported, either in the crude form or as manufactured articles.

Table 70. - Meerschaum, crude or unmanufactured: United States imports for consumption by countries, 1929, and 1931-38

Imported: from - :	1929	:	1931	:	1932	*	1933	:	1934	:	1935	:	1936	:	1937	19	₃₈₋ 1/
:				-,-			·Qu	an'	tity in		pounds						
lustria :	1.035	1	1,206	:	1,077	7	740	:	420	7	936	:	1,721	7	2,117	1)2/	709
ermany :					_		_	:	-	:	-			:	· -	:)	_
Turkey -:	2.180	:	502	:	_	:	48	:	88	•	` _	:	-	:	1.570		2,850
Total -:	3,348	ī	2.355	1	1,077	1					936	•	1.721				3,559
1 1									e in do						•		
ustria : ermany :	4,827	1	3,804	1	2,888	:	2,381	:	1,757	:	3,216	:	4,384	:	7,545	:) ~/	
ermany :	260		1,438	:	· _	ı	_		_	:	-	:	-	ŧ	•	1)3/	1,515
urkey -:	3,239	3	724	:		3	155	:	320	:	-	:		ŧ	5.136	1	7,706
											3,216	7					9,221

^{.2/} Combined imports for Germany and Austria.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Foreign production and trade

Turkey is the only important commercial source of meerschaum. Most of the Turkish production has been exported in the crude form, chiefly to austria and Germany where it has been cleaned, graded, and waxed. Turkey's tetal exports of crude meerschaum to all countries amounted to 34,500 pounds in 1935, to 276,900 pounds in 1936, and to 29,600 pounds in 1937. A small part of the Turkish output is made in that country into pipes and articles of art, chiefly for the tourist trade.

Competitive conditions

Imported crude meerschaum is used almost exclusively in the manufacture of bowls for high-priced tobacco pipes which retail in the United States at from \$4 to \$15 each. Such pipes, owing to their high price, are not directly competitive with pipes made in this country from domestic materials. Meerschaum pipes account for only a very small proportion of all tobacco pipes produced in this country.



BORAX AND OTHER BORATES, CRUDE

United States tariff

Rate of duty Before agreement Under agreement

Par. 1633. Borax, crude or unmanufactured, and borate of line, borate of soda, and other borate material, crude and unmamufactured, not specially provided for

Free

Bound free

Tariff history

Act of 1930, par. 1633 - Free Act of 1922, par. 1532 - Free Act of 1913, par. 429 - Free

Description and uses

Crude borate of soda is refined to produce borax used in making vitreous enamels for coating metal ware and in glazing tiles and chinaware. Other important uses of borax are as washes for citrous fruits to prevent decay, as a neutralizing solution for leather tenning, and as a water softener for household use.

Summary of United States production, imports and exports

The United States produces over 90 percent of the world output of crude borates and probably over 50 percent of the world output of refined borax. Imports of both are insignificant relative to exports.

Strictly comparable statistics are not available for United States production, imports, and exports of borates. The production statistics in table 80, as reported by the Bureau of Mines, combine (without conversion to a common basis) the domestic production for sale of crude borates by mining concerns and the production for sale of refined borates by concerns recovering their output from lake brines. The sta-

tistics of production of refined borates include the output of boric acid by the major brine producer expressed in terms of equivalent borax.

The import and export statistics in table 80 also include both crude and refined borates (the refined not being converted to a crude basis). Exports go chiefly to western European countries.

Table 80 Borate materials (crude and refined):	United States production,
imports, and exports, in selected ye	ars 1925-37

Tear	Production 1	:	Imports 2/		Exports 3/
		Quant	ity in 1,000 por	unds	
25	227,400	•	11,494	1	34,666
27	218,200		14,148	:4	73,900
29 ——————————	339,700		9,105	•	165,004
31	357,100		1,247	1	178,121
331	376,000		2,146		180,810
35	545,900		30		237,661
37	717,800		8	1	323,948

^{1/} Bureau of Mines text for explanation of crude and refined production included.
2/ Imports of crude (free of duty), refined (dutiable at 1/84 per 1b.), and boric acid (dutiable at 14 per 1b.) combined.

United States production

In 1937, there were three plants in California producing crude borates and five producing refined borates. California accounted for all of the domestic production in that year. One of the largest concerns, a subsidiary of an English concern, ships a large part of its California output of crude borate to Great Britain, France, and other countries for refining in plants operated by the parent concern. This company supplies the American market with crude borate refined in its California plant. Another very large concern produces primarily for the domestic market. One of these concerns produces other chemicals in addition to borates.

United States imports

Table 81 shows imports into the United States of crude borates. Relative to crude borates, imports of refined borates are vary small. Prior to 1925 imports of the crude came chiefly from Chile, from 1925 to 1933 principally from Turkey; since 1933 there have been no imports. The decline in imports in recent years may be attributed to the increased domestic production and the relatively low price of the domestic product.

^{3/} Combined exports of crude and refined sodium borate (crude and refined not separately distinguished in export statistics) and of boric acid.

Does not include boric soid for which export statistics are not available in

Table 81. - Borate of soda, or borax, and borate of line and other borate materials, crude and unmanufactured, n.s.p.f.:
United States imports for consumption, 1923-38 1/

Year	Quentity	Value	Unit value
	1.000 pounds		t Cents per pound
23	18,918	\$373,403	2.0
24	8,720	114,685	1.3
25	11,200	170,732	1 1.5
26	9.192	130,012	1.4
27	14,000	230,251	1.6
28	9,000	145,353	1 1.6
29	9,090	157,793	1.7
30	- 1	-	1 -
31	1,141	16,507	1.4
32	-		
33	2,138	30,742	1.4
34			1
35	- .	• -	1 -
36			
37		-	<u> </u>
38	_	_	

1/ Free of duty.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.



CHROME ORE

United States tariff	Rate of Before agreement	
Par. 1647. Chromite or chrome	Free	Bound free
Tariff history		
United Kingdom agreement, eff. Jan. 1, 1939	- Bound free	
Act of 1930, par. 1647	- Free	
Act of 1922, par. 1547	- Free	-
Act of 1913, per. 448	- Tree '	

Description and uses

Chrome ore, or chromite, is a brownish black mineral composed of chromic and iron oxides. Chrome ore containing over 45 percent of chromic exide and having a low iron content, known as metallurgical grade, is used to make ferrochrome and chromium metal, which in turn are used to produce various grades of chrome steel which are hard, tough, and resistant to acids, stains, and electricity. Chrome ore containing over 45 percent of chromic oxide and having a medium iron content, known as chamical grade, is utilised in the manufacture of tanning and pigment chromates, hromic acid, chromic salts for photography, electric batteries, and chromium

plating. Low grade chrome ore, containing from 33 to 45 percent of chromic oxide is known as refractory ore and is used in the manufacture of refractory bricks and cement for high temperature furnace linings. It is estimated that about 50 percent of the present total domestic consumption of chromium ore is for metallurgical, 40 percent for refractory, and 10 percent for chemical purposes.

Summary of United States production, imports, and exports

The United States produces less than 1 percent of the chrome ore used in this country. The principal demestic deposits worked at the present time are in California; there is also a small production in Oregon. The chrome ore deposits of Montana and Pennsylvania are not operated at present. The small demestic production consists in part of high-grade ore, containing over 45 percent of chromic oxide, and in part of low-grade ore, containing less than 45 percent of chromic oxide.

Table 82 shows the United States production, imports, and consumption of chrome ore over a period of years. Consumption has increased rapidly during the last 15 years, and the United States is now the world's largest consumer of chrome ore. United States exports of chrome ore are negligible.

Table	82	Chro	me ore:	United	States	production,	imports,	and
	appa	rent	consumpt	ion in	selected	years 1923	-38	

	Quent	ity in long	z tons	Proportion	:Va.	ue
	United	1		of	: United	United
Tear *	States	: United :		apparent	: States	: States
1ear.	production	: States :	Apparent consumption	consumption	: production	: imports
Ė	mined and	: imports :	COUPTEDATOR	supplied by	s mined and	: for
	shipped	<u>. </u>	· ·	imports	: shipped	:consumption
8	,	1 :	3	Percent	:	:
	1	1 1	3	1		.
1923:	227	: 128,763	128,990	99.8	: <u>1</u> /	:\$1,123,120
1925 t	108	: 149,739		99.9	: 1/	: 1,207,420
1927		: 222,360	222,561	99.9	\$5, 063	1,748,598
1929	269	: 317,630	317,899	99.9	: 3,976	: 2,666,488
1931		: 212,528		99.9	3,509	: 3,314,776
1932		: 89,143		99.8	: 2,160	: 1,625,733
1933		: 116,511	117,354	99.3	: 11,585	: 1,426,450
1934		192,297		99.8	: 4,653	: 2,277,787
1935		259,063	259,578	99.8	: 6,163	: 3,604,491
1936		1 324,258	324,527	99.9	2,978	: 4,431,898
1937		: 553,916	556,237	99.6	: 14,888	: 7,324,488
1938		: 352,085	ı V	: 1/	: 1/	: 4,854,892
		•	·	:	:	·

Source: Production statistics from U.S. Department of Interior, Minerals Yearbook; import statistics from U.S. Department of Commerce.

United States imports

The United States imports chrome ore from a number of countries, among which are the Union of South Africa and other British South Africa (Northern and Southern Rhodesia), French Oceania (New Caledonia), Turkey, Greece, and Cuba. A portion of the United States imports reported as coming from the Union of South Africa originates in Rhodesia, and practically all of the imports from Mosambique are transshipments from Rhodesia. Table 83 shows the United States imports from principal sources.

Table 83. - Chrome over United States imports for consumption by principal sources, in selected years 1929-38

Imported from -	1929	1931	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	19381/
	l 1			Quentity in	long tons			
Hosembique 2/	167,381	1 68,291	12,200			4,093		
Inited Kingdon	-1 -	24,258						
Treese	-a 26.647			23,301			24,583	10,00
Tugoslavia	-1 -		5 527					
French Oceania	-1 26.846							
Duba -	-1 52,949							
Union of South Africa 3/	-1 17,545							
Other British South Africa W	-t							
J.S.S.R. (in Europe)	 							
British India	21.033							
Turkey (in Europe and Asia)	1,700							
Ill other countries						5.027		
Total -	317.630	212.528	116.511					
1002		<u> </u>						
Sommittee 2/	1 007 922	. 1 077 760	117,583		dollars 1 1,056,128	57,153		
Inited Kingdon	-: 4,007,022 -:					-		
priced window								
Iugoslavia	-1 320,805					7,036		
French Oceania	-1 270.039		102,302					
Tench Vosenia	-1 270,039				1,041,957			
Pube								
mion of South Africa 3/								
ther British South Africa 🏕			• • • • • •			1 1,372,644		
J.S.S.R. (in Europe)								
British India								
Nurkey (in Europe and Asia)								
ill other countries								15/ 927,63
Total	2.666.488	3.314.776	1.426.450	2.277.787	3.604.491	4.431.898	7.324.488	1 4.854.89
	i				per long to			
Hosambique 2/	-1 \$6.46	15.78	1 19.64	1 \$14.19	17.32	1 \$13.96		
nited Kingdom	-1 -	18.62			13.10			
reece	-1 12.04	: 18.30	1 14.46	12.19	2 9.54	9.54	\$11.18	1 \$15.57
Nugoslavia	-1 -		18.15	1 -			1 -	
rench Oceania	-1 10.06	1 15.22	8.00	12.93	18.71		17.89	13.62
/aba	-1 9.52	9.10	7.84	5.27	5.32	5.12		
nion of South Africa 3/	-1 7.33		6.46	7.55	12.19	13.69		13.0
ther British South Africa &/	-1 -		1 -	1 15,98	16.91	18.62		17.14
.8.8.R. (in Europe)	-1 -	1 16.47	11.51	12.84	15.74			
ritish India		11.75		11.39	10.44	10.65	12.45	•
Aurkey (in Europe and Asia)		20.30	17.78	16.79	16.64	18.71	19.05	
Ill other countries		18.86	17.85	14.06	21.22	16.30	1 11.32	11.76
Average -		13.60		11.85	13.91			13.79
~ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	U.JJ	. 27.00		. 44.07	• 47.74	: 1J.07	كمدرنة ة	• 43./7

Preliminary.

Z/ Imports from Nosambique are transshipments from Rhodesia (reported in import statistics as "Other British South Africa").

Z/ Imports from the Union of South Africa originate in the Union of South Africa and in Rhodesia.

Z/ Includes Northern and Southern Rhodesia.

Z/ Principally Philippine Islands.

Poreign production and trade

Chrome ore is produced in a number of countries, as noted in table 54. Exports of these countries go chiefly to the United States, the United Kingdom, Germany, and other western European countries.

Table 84. - Chrone ores Production of specified countries, 1933-37

Produced in -	1933	1	1934	1	1935	:	1936	•	1937
	*		Quantii	. T	in metri	e	tons	_	
Cube	24,154	7			48,509		71.086	•	94.592
Greece	14,784		30.694		27.779		47.347	8	54,000
British India	15.775		21.922		39.755				60,370
Japan	19,897		27,222		36,309				<i>i</i>
Now Caledonia	50,072	8	55,182		55,311	8	47,839		48,022
Philippine Islands	-		_	t	1,292		11,890	8	69.856
Southern Phodesia	35,046		72,099		105,913	ŧ	183,395		275,61
Turkey	75,379		119,844		150,472		163,881	12/	192,500
Union of South Africa	34,078		61,357		90,430		175,669		168,620
U.S.S.R					184,000				i/
Ingoslavia:	26,248		47,352		52,367	8	54,044		59,932

^{1/} Not available.
2/ From U.S. Department of Commerce, Special Report No. 11 (24586), July 25, 1938.

Sources U.S. Department of Interior, Minerals Tearbook, 1938.

The Turkish production of chrome ore has increased very substantially in recent years. The principal deposits in Turkey are near Hugla on the southwest Aegean coast, near Brusa south of the Sea of Harmore, near Eskisehir in central inatolia, and near Ergani in centern Turkey (railway transport from Ergani and Eskisehir to the coast). The Ergani deposit which was opened by a subsidiary of the government controlled Eti Bank in 1937 is said to be capable of producing 100,000 tons of chrome ore annually. It is reported that much of the Turkish ore contains from 48 to 57 percent of chromic oxides. Practically all of the Turkish output is exported, chiefly to Germany, Swedem, and the United States (see table 85).

Table 85. - Chrome ore: Exports of Turkey to principal markets, 1934-37

Exported to -	. 1	1934 1/	i	1935	1936	1937					
	1	Quantity in long tons									
UNITED STATES -		34,533	8	20,712	13,699	44,91					
Germany and Austria		29,870	8	39,787	63,455	62,40 9					
France		14,742		16,186	16,669	19,589					
Sweden		21,598		30,818	34,041	45,164					
Italy		5,320		9,207	1,000	4,697					
Norway		4,901		7,403	4,798	7,934					
Canada		-		- 1		5,025					
United Kingdom		5,100	1	5,769	1,001	1,000					
Wetherlands		266	1	4,538	9,827	1,250					
All other countries		3,859		9,001	2,788	3.348					
Total -		120,189	1	143,421	147.278	195,323					
•	1	Value in 1,000 dollars									
UNITED STATES -		561	7	267	183	659					
Germany and Austria		582		735	1,072	1,075					
France		341		240 1	240	311					
Sweden		402	í	512	573	751					
Italy		99		133	12	84					
Sorway		98		120	68	129					
Canada				- 1		102					
United Kingdom -		132	•	94	6	13					
Wetherlands		5		75	153	17					
All other countries		72	ŧ	129	45	60					
						. 3,201					

1/ Exports in 1934 were reported under the classification "minerals" which included chrome ore and certain other minerals but chrome ore accounted for the great bulk of the exports.

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of Turkey.

Competitive conditions

Operation of the domestic chrome ore deposits is expensive, largely because of the grade and location of the ore and for this reason the United States normally obtains nearly all of its requirements from abroad. Except during the World War period, when foreign supplies were partially shut off, imports have usually supplied over 99 percent of the total United States consumption of chrome ore.

EMERY ORE

United States tariff

Rate of duty
Before agreement Under agreement

Par. 1672. Enery ore -

Free

Bound free

Tariff history

Act of 1930, par. 1672 - Free Act of 1922, par. 1570 - Free Act of 1913, par. 479 - Free

Description and uses

Emery is the commercial designation of the impure form of corundum (aluminum exide Al₂O₃) which occurs mixed with exides of iron. Because of its hardness it is used as an abrasive material for cutting, finishing, and polishing wood, stone, and metals. The principal emery products are grinding wheels, hones, and emery paper and cloth. In recent years natural abrasives, such as emery and corundum have been partially displaced by artificial abrasives because of their superior hardness and uniform texture, and at present the domestic use of both emery and corundum is very small.

United States production and exports

The United States production of emery ore supplies less than 15 percent of the domestic requirements (average over last 10 years). With the increasing use of artificial abrasives, both domestic production and imports of emery ore have declined. At present, the domestic production is confined to one mine in New York. Domestic exports of emery ore are negligible.

Table 86 shows the domestic production over a period of years.

•	Table 86.	- Enery	ore:	United	States	production,	1924-37
---	-----------	---------	------	--------	--------	-------------	---------

Tear	2 Quantity	Value	: Unit
	1	1	t value
	s Short tons	3	: Per short ton
		3	8
1924	2,195	\$19,756	: #9
1925	t 769	5,907	1 8
1926	2 386	3,641	: 9
1927	3 506	5,855	1 12
1928	1,341	16,787	13
1929	924	10,722	1 12
1930	8 555	5,996	1 11
1931	512	5,557	111
1932	250	2,781	1 11
1933	1,056	12,283	1 12
1934	189	1,800	1 9
1935	176	1,606	i ģ
1936	1 325	2,900	i ģ
1937	320	2,780	i
-//	, ,,,,,	,	• •

Source: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Minerals Yearbook.

United States imports

Imports of emery ore into the United States averaged 5,900 short tons annually from 1923 to 1930 and 3,000 short tons annually from 1931 to 1938. Imports come principally from Turkey and Greece (see table 87).

Table 87. - Emery ore: United States imports for consumption by principal sources, 1929 and 1931-38

Imported a	1929	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938 1/					
				A	A									
	0.400		/80		ty in ah			2 2/2	4 0000					
Turkey:					2,5972				477					
Greece		1,273:	2:	- 1	831:	1,630:	728:	1,792:	_					
All other :	-			1				8						
countries		1472			- :		11:							
Total	6.403	2.3558	6741	2931	3.428:	4.805	6.217:	5.3571	477					
8		Value in dollars												
Turkey:	53,997	12,515:	5,7041	6,398	21,966:	28,618	61,132:	47,932:	7,796					
Greece					19,571:				_					
111 other :			1					2						
countries:	- 1	2.595	- 1	_ :	1	- 1	288:	- 1	_					
Total -			5.7242	6, 398	41.5372	64.909		87,5572	7,796					
			.4.4.6											
i				Valu	e per sh	ort ton		- 4						
furkey:	114.11	\$13.39	\$8.49:				411,161	\$13.45:	\$16.34					
ireece:	- · · · ·		10.00:						. 4					
Ill other :					~,,,,,				· · = :					
countries	•	17.65	_ :	_ :	_ :	_ :	20.73	_ :						
Average :			8 40	21 4/	12 12	12.57		16.34:	16.34					
WANTER .	47.17	14.728	• • •	•		17.74	14.4/1	10.748	. 40.74					
1/ Prelia	I		 ;											
P. Lerre	Trace A .													

Sources Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Foreign production and trade

Turkey and Greece are the principal foreign producers and exporters of emery ore. Tables 88 and 89 show the Turkish and Greek exports to principal markets.

Table 88. - Emery, carborundum, and similar ores, in linguts or powder: Exports of Turkey to principal markets, 1934-37

Exported to -	1934	:	1935	1	1936		1937			
i 1	Quantity in short tons									
UNITED STATES	7,216		3,148	8	5,132		3,459			
Germany	56		584		1,147		1,035			
Inited Kingdom	6,113		7,234		7,191		6,889			
Ill other countries -:	1,478		1/ 1,845		1,264	1	1,855			
Total	14.863		12,811		14.734		13,238			
1 3_			Value in	1,000	dollars					
UNITED STATES	605	.8	28	8	48		32			
Germany	2		8		15		11			
United Kingdom	97		64	E	76		. 64			
All other countries:_	26	1	22		11	1_	18			
Total	730	8	122		150		125			
		1				3 :				
1 Includes 55 short to	ons to Aus	tria	. None to	Austr	is in other	YOUIS	shown ir			

1/ Includes 55 short tons to Austria. Hone to Austria in other years shown in table 88.

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of Turkey.

Table 89. - Emery ore: Exports of Greece to principal markets, 1934-37

Exported to -	1934	<u>.</u>	1935		1936		1937				
8 1		hort tone									
HITED STATES	827	8	1,488		1,102		1,764				
etherlands	4,613		5,786		4,437		3,037				
073427	876		611		1,463		2,874				
nited Kingdom	891		1,107	1	1,330	1	1,567				
rence	1,375		2,253		1,220	1	1,668				
taly	713		2,024		130		2,043				
apen	831		627		1,034		1,396				
ll other countries —:	893		1,483		1,280		1.321				
Total	11,019		15,379		11,996		15,670				
8	Value in 1,000 dollars										
WITED STATES	16	-	22	1	19	8	33				
otherlands	79		97	1	74		54				
07327	21		14		32		53				
nited Kingdom	19		21	1	24		30				
78700	29	4	44	1	24		32				
taly	. 20	i	37	í	2		45				
apan	61	í	46	í	65		76				
ll other countries	29	1	is.	1	ŭ		66				
Total	274	-	329	-	284		389				
		-		-		-					

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of Greece.

Competitive conditions

Emery ore, although considerably lower in price than artificial abrasives, has been partially displaced by artificial abrasives because of their greater hardness and greater uniformity of texture. Imports of artificial abrasives (also free of duty) are far larger than those of emery ore.

HARE AND MARTEN SKINS. UNDRESSED

Rate of duty United States tariff Before agreement Under agreement Par. 1681. Furs and fur skins, not specially provided for, undressed -Pres . Reclassification Par. 1681. Hare and marten skins. not specially provided for, undressed -- Bound free Tariff history United Kingdom agreement, effective Jan. 1, 1939 -Marten skins - Bound free Act of 1930, par. 1681 - Hare and marten skins - Free Act of 1922, par. 1579 - Act of 1913, par. 491 do. - Free do. - Free

Description and uses

Hare skins resemble rabbit and coney skins but are larger and the texture of the fur is more like wool than is rabbit hair. The hair is removed from the skins and used in varying proportions with coney, rabbit, and muskrat fur for making fur felt hats. Only a relatively small number of hare skins are used as furs.

Marton skins are used chiefly in the manufacture of fur coats and are in the class of fairly high-priced furs such as mink and Persian lamb.

United States production and exports

The domestic production of hares is negligible. In many respects the American cottontail is similar to have but it lacks certain qualities of the hare, and consequently its use is very limited.

There is a considerable domestic production of marten skins by trappers but relatively little by fur farmers (production statistics not available).

Exports of hare and marten skins, not separately reported in export statistics, are known to be negligible.

United States imports

Argentina and the Soviet Union were the principal sources of the United States imports of hare skins in 1938, but in some years Turkey, Germany, and the United Kingdom have been the principal sources. Table 90 shows the United States imports of hare skins from the principal countries.

Marten skins are imported from a great number of countries, especially the United Kingdom, Canada, the Soviet Union, Germany, Turkey, and Poland. Table 91 shows the United States imports from the principal sources.

Table 90. - Hare akins, undressed: United States imports for consumption by principal sources, 1929 and 1931-38

Imported from -	1929	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937 1938 1/						
	:	Quantity in 1,000 pounds ² /												
arkey	-: 181 :	102 :	212 :	163 :	187 :	TOT 1	165 4	182 118						
PRANT	-: 506 :	262 :	88 :	161 :	126 :	467 :	36 8	3/ 1/12						
ence eone:	t 50 t	66 r	5 :	. 48 1	29 :	44 E	79 :	10 : -						
.s.s.r	-1 3 1	- :	- 1	4 8	7 :	340 8	523 s	570 1 279						
gentina	-1 306 t	46 2	113 :	106 :	194 *	274 1	405 8	171 : 495						
ina	-1 271 1	12 :	- :	20 :	59 1	9.1	367 :	693 : 11						
ited Kingdom	-: 24 :	24 8	28 :	148 :	148 :	699 8	256 1	48 1 29						
lgium		157 :	8:	34 8	41 :	19 :	49 8	14 : 68						
land and Dansig	-: 78 :	113 :	36 :	49 8	84 8	76 1	63 8	159 : 74						
ll other countries	-s 416 s	187 :	132 :	259 :	336 :	432 t	538 :	4/ 439 : 5/ 344						
Total	-1 2.257 1	969	621	992 1	1.210	2,520	2.482 1	2.286 1.430						
	8			Ve?ue	in dollars		•							
rkey	308,021:	53,615:	72,262:	48,079:	128,739:	59,921:	101,912:	137,052: 57,330						
rmany	-: 860,756:	125,460:	21,768	53,064:	57,2441	135,363:	30,685	20: 4/ 5,088						
rance		62,403	1,206:	29,937	20,417:	4,742:	44,2478	7,4451 -						
8.S.R	-: 2,500:	- 1		3,770	5,408:	113,175:	289,202:	399,216, 214,029						
gentine	-: 401,757:	21,860:	15,201	29,860:	80,157:	107,344:	270,405:	125,953: 217,936						
ina -		2,771:		3,321:	12,891:	1.816:	81,185:	184,309: 1,946						
nited Kingdom -		13,385:	15,879	50,3641	66,215:	189,544:	141,754:	38,982: 17,105						
olgium		128,720:	3,767:	12 62/		8,6531	22 P21	16,187: 76,266						
land and Dansig				13,834:	32,252:		23,821: 48,157:							
l other countries		56,0541	10,442;	14,224:	35,433:	25,972:								
		83,357:	37,1521	68,7321	122,659:	129,2061	298,591:							
Total	-: 3,410,617:	547,6251	177,6771	315,185:	561,415:	775,7361	1,329,959:	1,371,344: 788,898						
1/ Preliminary.	2/ Oventity w													

^{1/} Preliminary. 2/ Quantity reported in number, beginning 1936 - converted to pounds, 3g skins equivalent to 1 pound.

3/ Less than 1,000 pounds. 4/ Combined imports from Germany and Austria. 5/ Includes 85,488 pounds valued at \$62,142 imported from Rumania.

6/ Includes 74,385 pounds valued at \$34,043 imported from Rumania.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U. S. Department of Commerce.

Table 91. - Marten skins, undressed: United States imports for consumption by principal sources, 1929 and 1931-38

Imported from -	1929	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938 1/			
		Quantity in 1,000 pieces										
Canada		10 :	11 :	8 1	11 :	12 :	14 :	12 8	21			
I.S.S.R	<u> </u>	:	1 :	2 :	- :	2 :	Ž :	19 :	22			
Inited Kingdom	1 30	21.	33 1	14 :	17 #	27 1	12 :	29 8	12			
ermany		17 :	16	n i	5 8	7 :	5 8	2 :	(_			
ustria	1 9	1 1	1 :	11 : 2/ :	1 1	2/ :	i i	3 :	7			
urkey	ı 9	. 4 :	5 8		5 8	2 1	Ž i	9 1	` 14			
oland	: 6	. 2 .	ĺ	2/:	2/ 1	ı i	2 1	2 :	- Š			
sechoslovakia	1 2/	2/ 1	- 1		- 1	2/ 1	ĩi	2 1	ĺ			
ran		- 1	- 1	- 1	- :		2/ 1	ĩ i	7			
witserland -		- 1	1	- :	2/ :			. 1	ġ			
umania			2/ 1	2/		2/	2/ :	2/ 1	3			
ugoslavia 3/		2/	2/ :	2/ 2/ 2/	2/			-	ĩ			
rance	35	ü		₹/ :		6	4	6	3			
ll other countries		19	35	- T	Ŕ	ě	22 1	16	16			
Total	214	85 1	107	48 8	52 1	66	102	105 :	121			
	`		201		·							
	i	Value in dollars										
anada	547,639	156,423:	149.401:	95.024	146.162:	176,471:	282,4671	356,346	439.79			
J.S.S.R	84,181		10,237	25,229		18,975:	61.7542		433.30			
inited Kingdom				136,225	204,450:	273.885:	704.921:		195,6			
ermany				94,930	68,197:	92,965:	96,655		,			
ustria			8,082	3,580:	9,558:	3,789:	19,393:					
urkey —	155,519			29,281	29,281	20,927:	46,251:		` 105 .9 5			
oland				4,398:	3,009:	15,024:	34,4721					
sechoslovakia	1,060			4,570	3,0076	140:	9,341:		68,41			
ran —			_ :	_ :	- :	1408	3,7841		65,95			
witserland			_ :	_ :	2 0773	_	- •					
umania			351	- 24.	3,972:	2.600	- 1	11,865:	54,69			
ugoslavia 3/	: 3.476		275:	361	4,122	2,673:	7,5781		53,99			
rance			40,639:	3958		TO 2/2:	26,6881		53,25			
ll other countries		131.555:	130,600:	2,7961	57,2561	72,243:	73,358:		40,1			
Total		957,705		48.431:	55.9611	49.0591	110.6961		150.51			
	ApUL (9UZO)	22 (1) (1) ŽE	846,993:	440,325	581,968:	726,151	1,477,268:	2,177,4358	丁。ななら。5∤			

Preliminary.

^{2/} Not over 500.

^{3/} Includes Albania prior to 1932.

Competitive conditions

Imported hare skins are used almost exclusively in making hatters' fur, the principal raw material in fur felt hats. Hair similar to that obtained from imported hare skins is not produced in the United States on a significant scale.

Imported marten furs are used in making fur coats, as neck pieces, and in trimming coats and dresses. Imports of marten supplement the domestic supply which is inadequate both in quantity and quality to meet the requirements of the United States. There is only a relatively small domestic production of marten by fur farmers.



. SHEEP, LAMB, AND GOAT CASINGS

United States tariff

Rate of duty
Before agreement Under agreement

Par. 1755. Sausage casings, weasands, intestines, bladders, tendons, and integuments, not specially provided for

Free

Reclassification

Par. 1755. Sausage casings, weasands, intestines, bladders, tendons, and integuments, not specially provided for; all the foregoing produced from sheep, lamb, and goats

---- Bound free

Tariff history

Act of 1930, par. 1755 - free Act of 1922, par. 1655 - free Act of 1913, par. 419 - free

Description and uses

Sheep, lamb and goat intestines, etc., are used as food containers for fresh pork sausages and frankfurters, and also as raw material in the manufacture of catgut for tennis racket strings, musical instrument strings, and surgical ligatures. Catgut is made almost entirely from sheep and lamb casings. Intestines unsuitable for casings or catgut are used for tankage.

Summary of United States production, imports, and exports

The United States is a large producer of casings, especially of hog casings which account for approximately one-half of the total domestic output. The United States is also a large exporter and importer of casings, with exports usually considerably larger than imports. Exports consist chiefly of types and sizes of which there is a surplus domestic output, such as medium—and large—sized hog and beef casings, whereas imports consist largely of types and sizes of which there is a deficient domestic production, such as sheep and lamb casings and small—sized hog casings. Sheep and lamb casings account for from one-third to one-half of the quantity and three-fourths of the value of the total domestic imports of all kinds of casings. Table 92 shows the available statistics of domestic production, imports, and exports of all kinds of casings.

Table 92 Sausage casings	(all kinds):	United States	production,
imports, and exp	ports, in sele	ected years, 19	27-38

Year	Production 1/	:	Imports	:	Exports	:
	t Oue	ntite	in 1,000	nounds		
1927	- 114,949	1	20,755		33,156	
1929	-+ 176,198		23,124		32,637	•
1931	-1 100,418		12,992		25,666	
1932	-1 2/	ž'	12,649		24,911	100
1933	-1 3/ 90,860		14,130		31,190	
1934	-: 2/	1	14,674		37,301	
1935	-: 120,175		16,144		28,627	
1936	-1 2/	2	14,415		25,523	
1937	-ı <u>2</u> /		19,686		23,846	
1938 4/	-: <u>2/</u> -: <u>2/</u>		11,785	1 .	20,542	

1/ Includes all reported production of natural casings used as food containers and as catgut but not intestines used as tankage. It is probable that a portion of the farm production of casings used on farms is not included here.

Source: Foreign Commerce and Navigation of the United States, Census of Manufactures, and unpublished import data furnished by the U. S. Department of Commerce.

For sheep and lamb casings, the United States is on an import basis as noted in table 93. Most of the imported sheep and lamb casings are used as containers for frankfurters. Very little of the imported sheep and lamb casings is used in the manufacture of catgut.

Table 93. - Sheep and lamb casings: United States production, imports and exports in selected years, 1927-38

Year	Production	:_	Imports		Exports
	ξ 	uantit	y in 1,000	pounds	
1927	1/	8	6,898		2,154
1929	49,893		6,584		2,291
1931	21,165		5,336	:	1,961
1932	: i/		4,932	1	1,589
1933	2/ 9,165		6,100		1.006
1934	1/		6,915	1	1,248
1935	3/ 21,209		7,360	. 1	1,123
1936	i i/	•	5,507	2	1,210
1937	ī ī/	•	8,312		1,379
1938 4/	ī/	i	6,028	:	1,342

^{1/} Not available.

Source: Foreign Commerce and Navigation of the United States, Census of Manufactures, and unpublished import data furnished by the U.S. Department of Commerce.

^{2/} Not available.
3/ Production in the meat packing industry only. Other industries would contribute about 35 million pounds more to production.

^{4/} Preliminary.

^{2/} Production in the meat-packing industry only.

^{3/} Data incomplete as a portion of the output of casings was not reported according to kind.

W Preliminary.

United States imports

Imports are reported under a statistical classification which includes sheep, lamb, and goat casings, but sheep and lamb casings account for practically all of the imports. Australia and New Zealand are the principal suppliers, although Argentina, Chile, China, and Turkey are also important sources. The wide variation in the unit values of imports is attributable to differences in sizes and grades.

Table 94 shows the United States imports of sheep, lamb, and goat casings from principal sources.

Table 94. - Sheep, lamb, and goat casings: United States imports for consumption by principal sources in selected years, 1927-38

Source	19271/	1929 2/	1931	1933	1935	1936	1937	1938
	t		O		· ·		•	
	489:	154:	237:	t <u>y in 1</u> 55:	19:	66:	51:	U 3
U.S.S.R.	-: 498:	801:	277t	490:	623:	570s	2001	199
United Kingdom		35:		147:	35:	341:	320:	8
Canada		6941	4051	402:	127:	214	321.	25
Argentina		486z		679:	758:	5/1:	6601	549
Chile -		123:	- ,		576:	404:	523:	ü
China		688:		291:	5981	382:	550s	338
Turkey		231:		3721	762	361	253:	186
Australia			1,132:					
New Zealand		9391		1,589:				
All other countries —		1,018:					1,850:	
Total	<u>-, 6,898;</u>	6,584:	5,336:	6,100:	7,360:	5,5071	8,312:	6,02
			. Valne	in 1.0	00 doll	RTE		
Germany	- 636:	209:		541	551		948	U
U.S.S.R		2,737:			1,389:	9251	550:	397
United Kingdom		51:		120:	<u> </u>	291:	120:	8
Canada		768:		250:	142:	1661	304	253
Argentina	- 6881	6791		339:	636:	144:	666:	483
Chile	-1 132:	115:		39:	235:		2991	213
China		1,281:			1.036:	471:	8931	538
Turkey ————	-1 419:	553:			160:		560:	367
Australia	1.050	1,217:			1,608:		1,470:	
Hew Zealand		1.171:	• - · ·		1,418:		1,478:	92
All other countries -		1,942:					2,850	•
Total								
10001	<u>75</u> 2210	10,124.	2,220.	4,700	0,001.	<i>)</i> ,	7,704.	U) /k.
_	1			value -			•	-A
Germany			\$1.22:					
U.S.S.R. ———		3.42:		1.92:	2.23:	1.62:	2.75:	1.99
United Kingdom		1.43:		.81:	1.35:	.85:	1.31:	1.02
Canada		1.11:			1.12:	.78:	•95:	1.01
Argentina		1.40:		•50 :	.84:	.82:		
Chile		-94:			.41:	.31:	.572	.48
China		1.86:					1.62:	
Turkey	-: 1.82:	2.39:				2.47:	2.21:	1.97
Australia		.861		.48:	.85:	.63:	.791	.75
New Zealand		1.25:	.71:	-441	-99:	.57:	.86:	.88
All other countries -		1.91:			1,70:	1.45:	1.541	1.58
Average		1.63:			1.20:	.92:	1.15:	1.08
1/ General imports.	11	1			1			

^{1/} General imports.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U. S. Department of Commerce.

United States exports

The United States exports some sheep and lamb casings, chiefly of sizes and grades not suitable for domestic use or of which there is an excess of production over domestic demand. Table 95 shows United States exports to principal markets.

^{2/} Data revised since publication in Foreign Commerce and Mavigation of the United States.

^{2/} Preliminary.

W Combined imports from Germany and Austria.

Table 95. - Sausage casings, other than hog or beefl's United States exports to principal markets in selected years, 1927-38

Market	1927	1929	1931	1933	1935	1936	1937	1938 2	
	1	quantity in 1,000 pounds							
Germany	- 8961	8261	5941	357:	1691	191:	191:	115	
Hetherlands	-1 132:	3531	4221	178:	110:	19:	31:	74	
Borway		130:	128:	571	451	7:	1:	8	
Sweden		232:	128:	51	201	28:	68:	105	
United Kingdom -	-ı 81:	126:	269:	1361	3441	273:	426:	299	
Canada	-s 738:	927:	271:	216:	205:	338:	286:	297	
All other countries -		317:	149:	58:	230:	353:	377:	_ 444	
	- 2.1541	2,911:	1.961:	1,006:	1,123:		1.380:	1.342	
	1								
	i		Value 1	ln 1.000	dolla	rs			
Germany	-: 120:	113:	57:	73:	458	561	82:	50	
Setherlands	-1 18:	25:	201	67:	251	48	. 91	9	
Borney	-: 8:	9:	41	3:	8:	7:	3/ :	14	
Sweden	-1 21	19:	91	1:	30:	30:	6:	ġ	
United Kingdom	-: 47:	581	100:	641	3451	228:	280:	222	
Canada	-: 139:	151:	941	70:	961	103:	141:	200	
All other countries	-: <u>61:</u>	671	391	31.	109:	195:	223:	205	
Total	-1 3951	441:	323:	309:	659:	625:	741:	709	
:	*			lue -					
Germany	-:\$0.134:							10.439	
Netherlands	-1341	.070:	.048:	.378:	.228:	.2221	.2751	.124	
Morway	-1 .0661	.067:	.0341	.Q60s	.187:	.886:	.092:	1.691	
Sweden	-: .077:	.0821	.069:		1.483:		.0951	.085	
United Kingdom		-4591	.371:		1.005:	.838:	.657:	.742	
Canada	-: .189:	.1631	.347:	.3241	.468:	.305:	-495:	.675	
ill other countries —		.213:	.2581	-5351	.4731		.591:	.461	
WALERS -	-183:	.152:	.165:	.307:	.586z	.516:	.537:	.528	
	3333333					1			

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U. S. Department of Commerce.

Foreign production and trade

All the sheep producing countries such as Australia, New Zealand, Argentina, Chile, China, the Soviet Union, Turkey, Iran, and Arabia are large producers and exporters of sheep casings, but many of these countries do not report separate statistics for sheep and lamb casings. Hew Zealand's exports, consisting almost entirely of sheep and lamb casings, average from 3 to 4.5 million pounds annually. Australia's exports, largely sheep and lamb easings, average from 2 to 3 million pounds per year. Table 96 shows exports from Turkey of all kinds of casings (chiefly sheep and goat). The Turkish casings come from native or unimproved sheep, almost entirely from animals that have reached maturity. Their casings are larger and sounder than those from most improved sheep, particularly as compared with lamb casings from English or merino breeds. This accounts for the high unit value of casings imported from countries like Turkey, U.S.S.R., and China (see table 94).

^{2/} Preliminary.

^{3/} Less than \$500.

Table 96. - Hembranes, bladders, intestines and manufactures thereof: Exports of Turkey to principal markets, 1934-37

Exported to:	1934		1935	*	1936	: - ! -	1937
8			uantity 1	. 7	000 monado		
UNITED STATES	183		31	***	31		113
Germany and Austria	218		451		488	i	474
Sechoslovakia	16		. 79		24		119
All other countries	35		18				22
Total	452	_ 1	509	. 1	547		728
1 1_		V	alue in 1	.000	dollars		
UNITED STATES	302	8	77	8	61	*	247
Germany and Austria	447	2	1,173		1,069		493
Czechoslovskia:	35	8	15		49		263
All other countries	31	3	15		14	. 3	9
Total	815		1,280	8	1,193	3	1,012

Source: Official foreign trade statistics of Turkey.

The United Kingdom, Germany, and the United States are the principal import markets for sheep and lamb casings. Some countries, such as Germany, import casings, a part of which after being graded and treated are reexported to other markets.

Competitive conditions

Casings are a relatively unimportant byproduct and the output depends upon the slaughter of sheep and lambs. The domestic slaughter of sheep and lambs is not sufficiently large to supply all the domestic requirements for the various grades and sizes of casings, consequently the United States imports considerable quantities of certain sizes and grades of sheep and lamb casings.



APPENDIX

.

TRIT OF TRADE AGRICULT

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

AND CONTRACTOR AND CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR

THE REPUBLIC OF TURKEY

SIGNED AT ANKARA, APRIL 1, 1939

Direction from the President Regarding Application of Trade Agreement Rates

APPENDIX

THE OF TRADE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE REPUBLIC OF TURKET SIGNED AT ANKARA, APRIL 1, 1939

The President of the United States of America and the President of the Turkish Republic, being desirous of strengthening the traditional bonds of friendship and of extending ecomercial relations between the two countries by granting mutual and reciprocal concessions and advantages for the promotion of trade, have decided to conclude a Trade Agreement and for that purpose have appointed their Plenipotentiaries as follows:

The President of the United States of America: Mr. John V. A. Machirray, Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Turkish Republic, and Mr. Robert F. Kelley, First Secretary of Embassy of the United States of America; and

The President of the Turkish Republic: Mr. Sükrü Saracoglu, Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Turkish Republic, and Mr. Human Menemencioglu, Ambassador, Secretary General of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs;

Who, after communicating to each other their respective full powers, found to be in good and due form, have agreed upon the following Articles:

ARTICLE 1

Matural or manufactured products originating in the United States of America, enumerated and described in Schedule I annexed to this Agreement, shall, on their importation into the territory of the Turkish Republic, be accorded the tariff reductions provided for in the said Schedule.

In the event that the Government of the Turkish Republic should increase the duties provided for in the said Schedule, such increased duties shall not be applied to the said products until two months after the date of their promulgation.

If before the expiration of the aforesaid period of two months an agreement between the two Governments has not been reached with respect to such compensatory modifications of this Agreement as may be deemed appropriate, the Government of the United States of America shall be free within fifteen days after the date of the application of such increased duties to terminate this Agreement in its entirety on thirty days' written notice.

ARTICLE 2

Matural or manufactured products originating in the Turkish Republic, enumerated and described in Schedule II annexed to this Agreement, shall, on their importation into the United States of America, be exempt from ordinary customs duties in excess of those set forth and provided for in the said Schedule, subject to the conditions therein set out. The said products shall also be exempt from all other duties, taxes, fees, charges or exactions, imposed on or in connection with importation, in excess of those imposed on the day of the signature of this Agreement or required to be imposed thereafter under laws of the United States of America in force on the day of the signature of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3

The provisions of Articles 1 and 2 of this Agreement shall not prevent the Government of either country from imposing at any time on the importation of any product a charge equivalent to an internal tax imposed in respect of a like domestic product or in respect of a product from which the imported product has been manufactured or produced in whole or in part.

ARTICLE 4

Hatural or manufactured products originating in the United States of America or the Turkish Republic shall, after importation into the other country, be exampt from all internal taxes, fees, charges or exactions other or higher than those payable on like products of national or foreign origin.

ARTICLE 5

Matural or manufactured products originating in the United States of America, enumerated and described in Schedule I, and natural or manufactured products originating in the Turkish Republic, enumerated and described in Schedule II, shall be permitted to be imported into the other country without any prohibition or restriction whatsoever.

Hevertheless, the two Governments reserve the right to impose quantitative restrictions on the importation of products enumerated and described in the said schedules in conjunction with governmental measures

- (a) operating to regulate the production or market supply or to control the prices of like domestic products or
- (b) tending to increase the labor costs of production of such products:

Provided, however, that the Government proposing to impose any such quantitative restriction is satisfied, in the case of measures described in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph, that such quantitative restriction is necessary to assure the effective operation of such measures, and, in the case of measures described in subparagraph (b), that such measures are causing the domestic production of the product concerned to be injuriously affected by imports which constitute an abnormal proportion of the total consumption of such product in relation to the proportion supplied in the past by foreign countries.

If the Government of either of the two countries proposes to establish or change such import restrictions, it shall give written notice thereof to the other Government at least two months before they are put into force. If an agreement between the two Governments concerning the proposed measures is not reached before the expiration of the said period of two months, the other Government shall be free, within fifteen days after the application of any such restriction or change therein, to terminate the present agreement in its entirety on thirty days' written notice.

ARTICLE 6

Unconditional most-favored-nation treatment shall be accorded by the Government of each country to the commerce of the other country with respect to customs duties or charges imposed on or in connection with imports or exports and the method of levying such duties or charges, with respect to all regulations and formalities in connection with importation or exportation, the sale or use of imported products within the country, transit, warehousing, the transshipment of goods, the re-exportation of goods, and with respect to official charges applicable to these various operations.

Unconditional most-favored-nation treatment shall likewise be accorded by the Government of each country to the commerce of the other country with respect to all duties, charges or exactions other than customs duties imposed on or in connection with imports or exports.

In awarding contracts for public works and in purchasing non-military supplies, the Government of neither country shall discriminate against the other country in favor of any third country.

APPICLE 7

Be prohibition, restriction or limitation of any kind shall be imposed by the Government of either country upon the importation of natural or manufactured products originating in the other country or upon the expertation of natural or manufactured products destined for the other country, except as provided below.

Subject to the provisions of Article 5 of this Agreement, either of the two Governments may impose prohibitions or quantitative restrictions upon the importation of products originating in the other country as well as upon the exportation of products destined for the other country, provided that importation of the like products originating in all third countries, or exportation of the same products to all third countries, respectively, is similarly prohibited or restricted. If the Government of either country applies quantitative restrictions to the importation of any products in which the other country has an interest, and these restrictions are implemented by quantitative allocation among the various exporting countries, there shall be allocated to the other country a proportion of the total importations equivalent to the proportion of the imports of such product supplied by the other country during a representative period prior to the establishment of the restrictions in question.

ARTICLE 8

In the event that the Government of either of the two countries shall establish or maintain, either directly or indirectly, any form of control of the means of international payment, it shall, in all aspects of the administration of such countrol, accord to the other country unconditional most-favored-mation treatment.

It is agreed that this provision does not affect the provisions of Article 9.

ARTICLE 9

The Government of the Turkish Republic undertakes that, so long as it maintains, directly or indirectly, any form of control of the means of international payment, it will provide, in any calendar year, for the transfer of payments for commercial importations of natural or manufactured products originating in the United States of America, imported into the territory of the Turkish Republic during the calendar year in question, an amount of free foreign exchange which shall not be less, in proportion to the total value of the commercial imports of the Turkish Republic during the said calendar year, than the amount corresponding to the proportion of the total commercial imports supplied by the United States of America in the period from January 1, 1935 to December 31, 1937.

ARTICLE 10

The provisions of this Agreement relating to the treatment to be accorded by the United States of America and the Turkish Republic, respectively, to the commerce of the other country shall apply, on the part of the United States of America, to the continental territory of the United States of America and such of its territories and possessions as are included in its customs territory on the day of the signature of this Agreement. The provisions of this Agreement relating to most-favored-nation treatment shall apply, however, to all the territories under the sovereignty or authority of the United States of America, other than the Panama Canal Zone.

ARTICLE 11

The provisions of this Agreement shall not apply to:

(a) advantages now accorded or which may hereafter be accorded by either country to adjacent countries in order to facilitate frontier traffic within a sone not exceeding fifteen kilometers on either side of the frontier;

- (b) advantages resulting from a customs union to which either the United States of America or the Turkish Republic may become a party, so long as such advantages are not accorded to any third country;
- (c) advantages which the Turkish Republic has accorded or may hereafter according the matter of the customs tariff affecting products originating within the territories detached in 1923 from the Ottoman Empire;
- (d) advantages now accorded or which may hereafter be accorded by the United States of America, its territories or possessions, or the Panama Canal Zone, to one another or to the Republic of Cuba, irrespective of any change in the political status of any of the territories or possessions of the United States of America.

ARTICLE 12

Mothing in the present Agreement shall be construed to prevent the adoption of measures prohibiting or restricting the exportation or importation of gold or silver, or to prevent the adoption of such measures as either Government may see fit with respect to the control of the export or sale for export of arms, ammunition, or implements of war, and, in exceptional circumstances, all other military supplies. Bothing in the present Agreement shall prevent the adoption or enforcement of measures relating to neutrality.

Subject to the requirement that, under like circumstances and conditions, there shall be no arbitrary discrimination by either country against the other country in favor of any third country, the provisions of this Agreement shall not extend to prohibitions or restrictions:

- (a) relative to public security;
- (b) imposed on moral or humanitarian grounds;
- (c) designed to protect public health or the life of animals or plants;
- (d) relative to prison-made goods; or
- (e) relative to measures taken for the enforcement of police or revenue laws.

ARTICLE 13

In the event that either the Government of the United States of America or the Government of the Turkish Republic adopts any measure which, even though it does not conflict with the terms of this Agreement, is considered by the Government of the other country to impair the effectiveness of the Agreement, the Government which has adopted any such measure shall consider such representations and proposals as the other Government may make with a view to effecting a mutually satisfactory adjustment of the matter. If no agreement is reached with respect to such representations or proposals within thirty days after they are received, the Government making them shall be free, within fifteen days after the expiration of the aforesaid period of thirty days, to terminate this Agreement in its entirety on sixty days' written notice.

ARTICLE 14

In the event that the rate of exchange between the currencies of the United States of America and the Turkish Republic varies considerably from the rate obtaining on the day of the signature of this Agreement, the Government of either country, if it considers the change in rate so substantial as to prejudice the industry or commerce of the country, shall be free to propose negotiations for the modification of this Agreement. If such negotiations have not resulted in an agreement within

a period of thirty days, the Government which has proposed them shall be free to terminate this Agreement in its entirety on thirty days! written notice.

ARTICLE 15

Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to affect the rights and obligations arising out of the Treaty of Commerce and Navigation between the United States of America and the Turkish Republic, signed at Ankara on October 1, 1929.

ARTICLE 16

The present Agreement shall be proclaimed by the President of the United States of America and shall be ratified by the Grand Mational Assembly of Turkey.

The present agreement shall come provisionally into force on May 5, 1939. The Agreement shall come definitively into force on the day on which the Government of the United States of America shall have communicated officially to the Government of the Turkish Republic the proclamation of the President of the United States of America and the Government of the Turkish Republic on its part shall have informed the Government of the United States of America of the ratification of the Agreement by the Grand National Assembly of Turkey.

The Agreement shall remain in force, subject to the provisions of Articles 1, 5, 13 and 14, until it is terminated in accordance with the provisions set forth below. The Government of either country may terminate this Agreement on December 31, 1939, December 31, 1940 or December 31, 1941, in each case on two months' written notice. After December 31, 1941, the Agreement, if not previously terminated, shall continue in force subject to the provisions of Articles 1, 5, 13 and 14 until six months from the day on which the Government of either country shall have given notice to the other Government of its intention to terminate the Agreement.

In witness whereof the respective Plenipotentiaries have signed this Agreement and have affixed their seals hereto.

Done in duplicate, in the English and Turkish languages, both authentic, at the City of Ankara, take first day of April, nineteen hundred and thirty-nine.

JOHN V. A. MACMURRAY,	SEAL 7
ROBERT F. KELLY,	[SEAL]
SUKRU SARACOGLU,	[SEAL]
NUMAN MENEMENCIOGLU.	SEAL 7

SCHEDULE I

NOTE: The percentages of reduction set forth in the fourth column of this Schedule shall apply to the rates of duty as set forth in the third column of this Schedule or as subsequently modified.

To. of Turkish	Articles	Rate of duty in pounds (Turkish) per 100 kilograms	Percentere of reduction
№ 72 C-3	Cattle hides: fresh, with or without hair, not worked, salted or pickled in lime, weighing 18 kilos (including 18) and over	6.00	5 %
Ex 75 C	Worked skins:		
	Glased goat skins, weighing more than 4.5 grams per square decimeter (excluding morocco) (Glased kid skins weighing more than 4.5 grams per square decimeter are dutiable under this number)	1000.00	40%
Ex 176 B	Dried prunes (counting 110 prunes or less per kilo)	48.00	75 \$
Ex 195	Canned prumes and prume juices		
	A. Without sugar	70.00	75≴
	B. With sugar .	112.50	75%
Ex 201 B	Canned asparagus	120.00	75 %
442	Thread (rubber)	62.50	5\$
Bz 477	Asbestos, bitumen and the like, and articles of these materials (including those containing in their composition or texture rubber or fibers or base metals and those which are menufacture and mixed with paper, cardboard, plassement, paints or other ordinary mate (combined or not with other materials)	red ster, prials)	·
	Ex C All kinds of plastic constructions atterials	etion 6.00	5 % ·
	Ex D Bands (including automobile ining)	37.50	5%
Ex 523	Iron and steel plates and sheets (plater corrugated) and hoops or bands:	ain '	•
	Ex B-2 Galvanised with sinc, up to thickness of 3 millimeters		5≸
≥ 537	Furniture of iron and parts:		
	Ex A Only cabinets, boxes and drawith or without wisible indefor filing purposes		

Trade Agreement with Turkey

Fo. of Turkish Tariff	Articles	Rate of duty in pounds (Turkish) er 100 kilograms	Percentage of reduction
•	1. Plain and painted	30.00	20%
	 Gilded, varnished or others (combined er not with other meterials) 	37.50	20%
Ex 617 B	Notion picture films	3.75	per 5% kilo- gram
Bx 619	Radie receiving sets, complete or incomplete, including tubes and loud-speaker		75\$
Ex 619	Non-assembled detached radio parts	500.00	88%
Ex 660	Sewing machines, machines for embroidering and tulle weaving, and mechanical parts and spare parts thereof, (excluding needles) (including those electrically driven)	ing	5≴
662	Typewriters, calculating and registeric machines, and machines for counting, grouping and classifying, and parts the of (including those electrically driver	ero-	~
	A. Weighing up to 5 kilos	60.00	12%
	B. Weighing 5 kilos and over	30.00	12%
663	Tables, bases, covers and stands for seving machines and typewriters	12.00	5%
Ex 666	All kinds of electric refrigerating machines and apparatus (assembled, unassembled):	!-	
	A. The whole weighing up to 50 kilos	15.00	12\$
	B. The whole weighing 50 kiles and on up to 150 kiles	7eF 12.00	12%
	C. The whole weighing 150 kilos and over up to 500 kilos	10.00	125
	D. The whole weighing 500 kiles and over up to 2,000 kiles	9.00	12\$
	H. The whole weighing 2,000 kilos and over up to 10,000 kilos	8.00	12\$
	V. The whole weighing 10,000 kilos and over	7.00	12\$

lo. of Twits <u>Tariff</u>	Articles	Rate of duty is pounds (Turkish) er 100 kilograms	Percentage of reduction
667	Automotive vehicles:		
	A. Automotive vehicles for the transport of persons:		
	1. Weighing up to 900 kilos	75.00	60≸)
	Weighing 900 kilos and over up to 1,300 kilos	35.00	60%)
	3. Weighing 1,300 kilos and over up to 1,750 kilos	45.00	60%) 1
	4. Weighing 1,750 kilos and over up to 2,000 kilos	175.00	60%)
	5. Weighing 2,000 kilos and over	250,00	} 60 ≴)
	B. All kinds of automotive vehicle chassis, with or without motor (wheels with or without tires and tubes):		
	1. Weighing up to 750 kilos	48.00	60%
	2. Weighing 750 kilos and over up to 1,100 kilos	21.00	60≴
	 Weighing 1,100 kilos and over up to 1,500 kilos 	25 . 50	60≴
	4. Weighing 1,500 kilos and over up to 1,750 kilos	126.00	60≸
	5. Weighing 1,750 kilos and over	180.00	60%
- :	C. Bodies of automotive vehicles for transport of persons	the 350.00	60≴
	D. Body parts, not specially provided for	150.00	60≴
	H. Chassis parts of automotive vehicl not specially provided for	45.00	60%
	V. Wheels and parts of wheels for aut motive vehicles and rims of iron of steel		60%
695 D	Heavy mineral oils and their residues (machine oils, masout, motorine and othe such combustibles and residues, tare:	the	
	light fraction distilling below 270 deg: must not exceed 10%)	rees 1.00	5≴
Ex 703 D	Typewriter ribbons	45.00	10%

¹⁾ Only the amount of the reduced duties will be collected even if the amount of the reduced duties is less than 30% of the C.I.F. value.

Trade Agreement with Turkey

Fo. of Tur	Articles	Rate of duty in pounds (Turkish) or 100 kilograms	Percentage of reduction
Ex 709	Varnish (only liquid waterproofing preparations)		
	A. With bronze, aluminum, and colors	24.00	20%
760	All kinds of insecticide prepara- tions intended for the destruction of rats, fleas and other parasites and insects (powders, pastes, liquids and other forms) (including the weight of the inner containers)	5.00	5≴
Ex 853	Specialties for which import permits have been issued by the Government		
	Ex B-1 First class, only toothpastes	50% ad val.	50≴

Trade Agreement with Turkey

Inited States Tariff Act of 1930 Paragraph	Description of Articles	Rates of Duty
1633	Borax, crude or unmanufactured, and borate of lime, borate of soda, and other borate material, crude and unmanufactured, not specially provided for	Prop
1647	Chromite or chrome ore	Free :
1670	Valonia, whether crude or advanced in value or condition by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, or any similar process, not containing alcohol, not specially provided for	Pres
1672	Emery ore	Free
1681	Furs and fur skins, not specially provided for, undresseds	2 (1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	Hare and marten	Free
1755	Sausage casings, weesands, intestines, bladders, tendons, and integrments, not specially provided for; all the foregoing produced from sheep, lambs, and goats	الإنفي في ح

TRANSLATION 7

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS
Ankara, April 1, 1939

Mr. Ambassadors

I have the honor to refer to the provisions of the Trade Agreement between our two Governments signed this day and to inform Your Excellency that my understanding of the agreement with respect to the application of Article 9, reached during the negotiations, is as follows:

1. The total value of the commercial imports from the United States of America into the territory of the Turkish Republic during the period from January 1, 1935 to December 31, 1937, mentioned in Article 9, is 10.91 percent of the total value of the commercial imports of the Turkish Republic from all sources during the same period. It is agreed that, in determining the amount of free foreign exchange which shall be made available each year, this percentage shall be applied to the total value of the commercial imports into the territory of the Turkish Republic from all sources during the year in question, after deducting from such total value the amount by which the value of commercial imports resulting, during the same year, from the utilization of the credits provided for in the Agreement with the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, signed on May 27, 1938, and the Agreement with Germany, the principles of which were established in October, 1938, at Ankara, exceeds the payments made during that year in accordance with the provisions of the said credit agreements. This deduction has been decided upon for the reason that the total value of commercial imports into the Turkish Republic will be temporarily increased to an abnormal extent by imports under the governmental credits mentioned above.

The amount of available free foreign exchange envisaged in Article 9, shall be applied to payments for commercial imports originating in all the territories under the sovereignty or authority of the United States of America.

- 2. The amount of free foreign exchange mentioned above which shell be made available each year under Article 9 shall be utilized for the transfer of payments for the said commercial imports in the chronological order in which requests for exchange are made.
- 3. In view of the fact that the Turkish Republic derives its principal supply of free foreign exchange from the export of products, the sale of which has a seasonal character, it is understood that it may not be possible to avoid temporary delays in making available free foreign exchange for the transfer of payments for commercial imports originating in the United States of America. It is agreed that the provisions of Article 9 do not preclude seasonal delays in making available free foreign exchange for transfer of the said payments within any calendar year.
- 4. If the Government of the Turkish Republic should not be in a position, through lack of free foreign exchange, as a result of unforeseen developments affecting adversely the commerce of the Turkish Republic, to make available the amount of free foreign exchange agreed upon in Article 9, the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Turkish Republic shall enter into negotiations for the purpose of reaching an arrangement satisfactory to the two Governments.
- 5. The present note constitutes an integral part of the Trade Agreement signed this day.

Please accept, Mr. Ambassador, the assurances of my highest consideration.

SUKRU SARACOGLU

Mr. John V. A. MacMurray
Ambassador Extraordinary
and Plenipotentiary
of the United States of America
to the Turkish Republic.

DIRECTION FROM THE PRESIDENT REGARDING APPLICATION OF TRADE AGREEMENT RATES

The White House, Washington April 5, 1939

The Honorable
Henry Morgenthau, Jr.,
Secretary of the Treasury.

My dear Mr. Secretary:

Pursuant to the authority conferred upon me by the Act to amend the Tariff Act of 1930, approved June 12, 1934 (48 Stat. 943), as extended by the Joint Resolution approved March 1, 1937 (50 Stat. 24), I hereby direct that the duties proclaimed on this date in connection with the trade agreement signed on April 1, 1939 with the Turkish Republic, and all other duties heretofore proclaimed in connection with trade agreements (other than the trade agreement with Cuba signed on August 24, 1934, the trade agreement with Nicaragua signed on March 11, 1936 and the trade agreement with Czechoslovakia signed on March 7, 1938, as amended) entered into under the authority of the said Act, as originally enacted or as extended, shall be applied on and after the effective date of such duties, or, as the case may be, shall continue to be applied on and from the date of this letter, to articles the growth, produce, or manufacture of all foreign countries, except as otherwise hereinafter provided, whether imported directly or indirectly, so long as such duties remain in effect and this direction is not modified.

Such proclaimed duties shall be applied to articles the growth, produce, or manufacture of Cuba in accordance with the provisions of the trade agreement with Cuba signed on August 24, 1934.

Because I find as a fact that the treatment of American commerce by Germany is discriminatory, I direct that such proclaimed duties shall not be applied to products of Germany. Products of Bohemia, Moravia and Slovakia, now under the de facto administrative control of Germany, shall be regarded as products of Germany for the purposes of this paragraph.

My letter addressed to you on November 25, 1938, with reference to duties heretofore proclaimed in connection with the trade agreements signed under the authority of the Act of June 12, 1934 is hereby superseded.

You will please cause this direction to be published in an early issue of the weekly <u>Treasury Decisions</u>.

Very sincerely yours,

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT